# RULES AND REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SYSTEM

### SECTION I. AUTHORITY.

The following Rules and Regulations pertaining to the Hospital Discharge Data System are duly adopted and promulgated by the Arkansas Board of Health pursuant to the authority expressly conferred by the State of Arkansas including, without limitation, Act 670 of 1995 (the Act), as amended, the same being Ark. Code Ann. § 20-7-301 et seq. The Act established the State Health Data Clearing House within the Arkansas Department of Health. The Clearing House is mandated by the Act to acquire and disseminate health care information in order to understand patterns and trends in the availability, use and costs of health care services in the state. Subsection (h) of the Act directs the Arkansas State Board of Health to prescribe and enforce such rules and regulations as may be necessary to carry out the purpose of this Act.

### SECTION II. PURPOSE.

It is the purpose of these regulations to provide direction about the required collection, submission, management and dissemination of health data.

### SECTION III. DEFINITIONS.

For the purposes of these Regulations, the following words and phrases when used herein shall be construed as follows:

- A. "Act" means the State Health Data Clearing House Act 670 of 1995, Ark. Code Ann. § 20-7-301 et seq;
- B. "Aggregate data set" means a compilation of raw data that has been subject to a critical edit check and consists of at least a small cell count. Aggregate data sets shall not include the following data elements: hospital control number; patient control number; attending physician number, or any element which might be used to identify an individual patient;
- C. "Board" or "State Board" means the Arkansas State Board of Health;
- D. "Confidential information" means that information which the State Board has defined to be confidential in these regulations and procedures;
- E. "Department" means the Arkansas Department of Health;
- F. "Director" means the director of the Arkansas Department of Health;
- G. "Hospital" means any institution, place, building or agency, public or private, whether organized for profit or not-for-profit, which is subject to licensure by the Arkansas Department of Health (Ark. Code Ann. § 20-9-201 et seq);
- H. "Submit," "submission" or "submittal" means, with respect to data, reports, surveys, statements and documents required to be filed with the Department: 1) delivery to the Arkansas Department of Health, by the close of business on the prescribed filing date, or 2) deposit with the United States Postal Service, postage prepaid, addressed to the Arkansas Department of Health, in sufficient time so that the mailed materials will arrive by the close of business on the prescribed filing date;

I. "Guide" means the <u>Hospital Discharge Data Submittal Guide</u> published by the Arkansas Department of Health. This <u>Guide</u> contains technical information relating to data format, media and submittal time frames.

### SECTION IV. GENDER AND NUMBER.

All terms used in any one gender or number shall be construed to include any other gender or number.

### SECTION V. HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL.

Each Arkansas hospital which performs activities meeting the definition of inpatient discharges, as set forth in the <u>Guide</u>, shall submit data to the Department in a manner that complies with the provisions of the <u>Guide</u> for all inpatient hospital discharges occurring on or after January 1, 1996.

### SECTION VI. ADDITIONAL DATA REQUIRED TO BE SUBMITTED.

In addition to data prescribed for submission in the <u>Guide</u>, the following data must be submitted according to the schedule provided: Each hospital shall provide a complete and accurate copy of the American Hospital Association's Annual Survey to the Arkansas Department of Health or the Arkansas Hospital Association. The required submission date will be published annually with the distribution of the survey.

### SECTION VII. EXTENSION OF TIME.

The State Board or the Director shall, upon a showing of good cause and if time permits, extend the time allowed for the performance of any function or duty required by the provisions of the Act or of these regulations and rules. In making any determination with regard to good cause, the Board and the Director shall give due consideration to all relevant facts and circumstances, including such considerations as the complexity of the issues or the existence of extraordinary circumstances or unforeseen events which have led to the request for an extension of time. The State Board or the Director shall act upon a request for an extension of time within thirty (30) days of receiving the written request by the hospital. Failure to act within thirty (30) days shall be deemed as a grant of the extension.

### SECTION VIII. AUTHORIZED USE OF DATA

<u>Information reported to the Department shall not be disclosed except as authorized by the Arkansas law. See Ark. Code Ann. § 20-7-305 as amended.</u>

### SECTION VIII IX. ACCESS TO AGGREGATE REPORTS.

All reports generated by the Department from the aggregate data set for a member of the general public are open for public inspection. The Department shall provide copies of these reports, upon request, at a cost of \$.25 per page. The Department shall determine fees to be charged to cover the direct and indirect costs for providing other information requests or special compilations from aggregate data sets. The fee shall include staff time, computer time, copying costs, postage and supplies.

### SECTION 1X X. PENALTIES FOR NON-COMPLIANCE.

Ark. Code Ann. § 20-7-301 et seq. sets forth civil and criminal penalties for non-compliance with provisions of the Act and of rules and regulations adopted by the Arkansas State Board of Health to implement the Act, as follows:

A. Any person, firm, corporation, organization or institution that violates any of the provisions of Ark. Code Ann. § 20-7-301 et seq., or any rules or regulations promulgated thereunder, regarding confidentiality of information, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction thereof, shall be fined not less than one hundred dollars (\$100) nor more than (\$500), or by imprisonment not exceeding one month, or both. Each day of violation shall constitute a separate offense.

B. Any person, firm, corporation, organization or institution knowingly violating any of the provisions of Ark. Code Ann. § 20-7-301 et seq., or any rules or regulations promulgated thereunder, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon a plea of guilty, a plea of nolo contendere or conviction, shall be fined not more than five hundred dollars (\$500).

C. Every person, firm, corporation, organization or institution that violates any of the rules or regulations adopted by the Arkansas State Board of Health or that violates any provision of Act 670 may be assessed a civil penalty by the Board. The penalty shall not exceed two hundred fifty dollars (\$250) for each violation. No civil penalty may be assessed until the person charged with the violation has been given the opportunity for a hearing on the violation pursuant to the Arkansas Administrative Procedure Act, Ark. Code Ann. § 25-15-101, et seq.

### SECTION X XI. HEARING AND APPEAL.

Hearings and appeals will be conducted according to the Adjudication and Rule Making Sections of the Department's Administrative Procedures previously promulgated by the Department, and any revisions thereto.

### SECTION XI XII. MAINTENANCE OF REGULATIONS AND PROCEDURES.

All pages of these regulations and rules, and of the <u>Hospital Discharge Data Submittal Guide</u>, issued by the Department are dated at the bottom. As changes occur, replacement pages will be issued. All replacement pages will be dated so that users may be certain they are referring to the most recent information.

### SECTION XII XIII. INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE.

The following documents are hereby incorporated by reference:

A. The most recent edition of the International Classification of Diseases, Clinical Modifications. Copies are available from the World Health Organization, P.O. Box 5284, Church Street Station, New York, New York 10249.

B. Uniform Hospital Billing Form 1992 2004 (UB9004/HCFACMS-1450). Copies are available from the Office of Public Affairs, Health Care Financing Administration Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services, Humphrey Building, Room 428-H, 200 Independence Avenue S.W., Washington, D.C. 20201 or website, <a href="www.cms.hhs.gov/cmsforms/">www.cms.hhs.gov/cmsforms/</a>. All incorporated material is available for public review at the central administrative office of the Department.

### SECTION XIII XIV. SEVERABILITY.

If any provision of these Rules and Regulations or the application thereof to any person or circumstances is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of these Rules and Regulations which can give effect without the invalid provisions or applications, and to this end the provisions hereto are declared severable.

### **SECTION XIV XV. REPEAL.**

All regulations and parts of regulations in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

### **CERTIFICATION**

This will certify that the foregoing Rules and Regulations for the Hospital Discharge Data System were adopted by the Arkansas Board of Health at a regular session of the Board held in Little Rock Arkansas, on the day of, 2008.
Secretary, Arkansas Board of Health
The foregoing Rules and Regulations, copy having been filed in my office, are hereby approved on
this day of, 2008.
Governor

# **ARKANSAS DEPARTMENT**

# OF **HEALTH**



### **HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA** SUBMITTAL GUIDE

ARKANSAS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH **CENTER FOR HEALTH STATISTICS** 4815 West Markham Street, SLOT H19

LITTLE ROCK, AR 72205

Formatted: Font: 36 pt

Formatted: Font: 36 pt

Formatted: Centered

Deleted: AND HUMAN SERVICES¶

Deleted: DRAFT

Deleted: DRAFT¶

Formatted: Centered

Formatted: Font: 36 pt

Deleted: FEBRUARY 2006¶

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: ¶

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 18

pt, Bold

Formatted: Normal, Centered

Deleted: ¶ AND HUMAN SERVICES

Formatted: Font: 18 pt Deleted: P O BOX 1437

Deleted: 3-1437

Deleted: CERTIFICATION¶

This will certify that the following Rules and Regulations for the Hospital Discharge Data Systems were adopted by the Arkansas Board of Health at a regular session of the Board held in Heber Springs, Arkansas on the 26th day of October 2006¶

Secretary, Arkansas Board of Health¶

The following Rules and Regulations Copy having been filed in my office are herby approved on this ¶

day of

2006¶

Governor¶

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

TABLE OF CONTENTS	2	ľ
JNTRODUCTION	3	'n
DATA REPORTING SOURCE	4	ij
CONFIDENTIALITY OF DATA		/
SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE		1
REPORTING SCHEDULE		1
REQUEST FOR EXTENSION		,
DATA ERRORS AND CERTIFICATION	······	,
ERROR CORRECTION	·····	"
DATA SUBMITTAL SPECIFICATIONS	······ <u>-</u> 1	/
	<del>-</del>	į
FILE COMPRESSION	6	ý
FILE ENCRYPTION	<u>6</u> €′/	
FILE TRANSFER PROTOCOL.		i
E-MAIL ATTACHMENT SUBISSIONS	<u>7</u> _/	1
CD ROM, SPECIFICATIONS	<u>.</u>	/
SUBJECT TO CHANGE	<u>8</u>	/
MULTI - HOSPITAL SUBMISSION	<u>\$</u> _/	1
INTERMEDIARIES	2 _/	Ė
EDITING INTERMEDIARIES	<u>9</u> ,	/
PASS - THRU INTERMEDIARIES	9	1
DATA RECORD FORMATS		,
'UB-04-1450' RECORD SPECIFICATION		1
1450-RECORD TYPE 10 - PROVIDER DATA		-
1450-RECORD TYPE 20 - PATIENT DATA		-
1450Y2K-RECORD TYPE 20 - PATIENT DATA		-
450-RECORD TYPE 27 - HEALTH DEPT. SPECIFIC DATA	14	
1450-RECORD TYPES 30-31- THIRD PARTY PAYER		-
1450-RECORD TYPE 30 - THIRD PARTY PAYER DATA		<u>:</u> .
1450-RECORD TYPE 31 - THIRD PARTY PAYER DATA		V
1450-RECORD TYPE 50 - INPATIENT ACCOMMODATIONS DATA		١
1450-RECORD TYPE 50 - INPATIENT ACCOMMODATIONS DATA		٨
	<del></del> -/	Ŋ,
1450-RECORD TYPE 70 - MEDICAL DATA (SEQUENCE 1)	<del></del>	11
1450-RECORD TYPE 70 - MEDICAL DATA (SEQUENCE 2)		٨
1450Y2K-RECORD TYPE 70 - MEDICAL DATA (SEQUENCE 2)		۱,
FOR BOTH 1450 AND 1450Y2K		
,1450-RECORD TYPE 80 - 8 <u>1</u> - PHYSICIAN DATA	<u>21</u> 4\	
1450-RECORD TYPE 95 - PROVIDER BATCH CONTROL		٨
EXCEPTIONS TO 1450 FORMAT	<u>22</u> _\	1
USE OF MULTI-PAGE CLAIMS	<u>22</u>	i
_UB 04 1300' RECORD SPECIFICATION		ij
1300 DISCHARGE RECORD	<del></del>	۱ ا
USE OF MULTI PAGE CLAIMS	<del></del>	l
EXCEPTIONS TO 1300 FORMAT	······································	Ŋ
DATA DICTIONARY	24	ľ
REVENUE CODES AND UNITS OF SERVICE	44	Ü
RESOURCE LIST		11
RULES AND REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SYSTEM	- I	ji jil
ARKANSAS CODE – "STATE HEALTH DATA CLEARING HOUSE ACT"		þ
RULES AND REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SYSTEM1997.		ji jil
ACT 616	77. 1	ď
ACT 670	78	الر
ACT 1470		ï
ICT 177V	02	Į,
		١



Deleted: ARKANSAS COD	F - [1]
	2 ([1])
Deleted: 4413	
Deleted: 4414	
Formatted	[2]
Deleted: 4514¶	[3]
Deleted: 5515	
Deleted: 5515	
Deleted: 5615	
' <i>I</i> \	
Deleted: 6	
Deleted: 15	
Deleted: CERTIFICATION	A[ [4]
Formatted	[5]
Formatted	[6]
Deleted: E-MAIL ATTACH	
.' (	
Formatted	[8]
Deleted: DISKETTE8810	6 [9]
Deleted: FILE COMPRESS:	IO[ [10]
Deleted: 91019	
Deleted: 91019	
Formatted	[11]
<b>/</b>	[11]
Deleted: 22	
Deleted: 91019	
Formatted	[12]
<b>Deleted:</b> 101020	
Deleted: 23	$\overline{}$
<b>Deleted:</b> 111221	$\overline{}$
Deleted: 25	
Deleted: DEFINITION OF	[13]
Formatted	[14]
Deleted: N	
Deleted: 16	
Deleted: 23	$\overline{}$
\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	
Deleted: 27	
Deleted: 17	
Deleted: 24	
Formatted	[15]
Deleted: 28	
<b>Deleted:</b> 181925	
Deleted: 202126	
Deleted: ¶	
Formatted	[16]
<b>Deleted:</b> N232527	[17]
Formatted	[18]
<b>Deleted:</b> 242628	,,,,,
Deleted: 252628	$\overline{}$
Deleted: ¶	
Formatted	[19]
🗥 Deleted: <u>'</u>	
Formatted	[20]
Deleted: 252729	
dP	
Formatted	[24]
Formatted	[21]
Pormatted Deleted: 252729	[21]
Pormatted Deleted: 252729	
Pormatted Deleted: 252729	( [21])
Pormatted Deleted: 252729	
Deleted: 252729	[22]

### INTRODUCTION

A statewide Hospital Discharge Data System is one of the most important tools for addressing a broad range of health policy issues. Act 670 of 1995, A.C.A. 20-7-301 et seq. requires all hospitals licensed by the state of Arkansas to report information on inpatient discharges.

In order to simplify the reporting process, the Arkansas Hospital Discharge Data System is based on the HCFA <u>JIB-04</u>. <u>Two-thirds of the states in the nation already</u> have hospital discharge data systems; at least two-thirds of those are based on the HCFA <u>JIB-04</u> claim.

and tals

In accordance, the Arkansas Department of Health required to collect, analyze and disseminate selected health care data. This guide defines the data that hospitals will submit for the specific purpose of constructing the Hospital Discharge Data System.

The Center for Health Statistics can provide technical consultation and assistance. Initially, such consultation or assistance must necessarily be limited to activities that specifically enable the hospital to submit data that will meet the requirements. For further information, contact <a href="Lynda Lehing">Lynda Lehing</a>, <a href="Manager of Hospital">Manager of Hospital</a> Discharge Data System.

Deleted: UB-92

Deleted: UB-92

Deleted: and Human Services¶

Deleted: Ed Carson

Arkansas Department of Health Center for Health Statistics 4815 West Markham, Slot H-19 Little Rock, AR 72205

Ph: (800) 482-5400 ext. 2368 FAX 661-2544

Lynda Lehing\_\_\_\_ Lynda Lehing@arkansas.gov 501-661-2231\_\_\_\_

Sue Ellen Peglow sue.peglow@arkansas.gov (501) 280-4063

Thomas Rainer
Thomas.Rainer@arkansas.gov
(501) 280-4066

Liqiang Zhang
Liqiang.Zhanq@arkansas.gov
(501) 661-2853

Katrina Hritz katrina.hritz@arkansas.gov 501-280-4046 Deleted:

Deleted: Slot H19

**Deleted:** 72203-1437

Deleted: Ed Carson

Deleted: john.carson@arkansas

.gov¶

**Deleted:** (501) 661-2046

Deleted: (501) 661-2046

Deleted: Yanzhe Zhao¶

Field Code Changed

**Deleted:** yanzhe.zhao@arkansas .gov¶

Deleted: ¶

**Formatted:** Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

**Formatted:** Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

**Formatted:** Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

### DATA REPORTING SOURCE

All facilities operating and licensed as a hospital in the state of Arkansas by the Arkansas Department of Health, Division of Health Facility Services, will report discharge data to the Arkansas Department of Health for each patient admitted as an inpatient or with at least one full day of stay (overnight). Discharge data means the consolidation of complete billing, medical, and personal information describing a patient, the services received, and charges billed for a single inpatient hospital stay. The consolidation of discharge data is a discharge data record. The formats are defined later in this Guide.

For a patient with multiple discharges, submit one discharge data record for each discharge. For a patient with multiple billing claims, consolidate the multiple billings into one discharge data record for submission after the patient's discharge. A discharge data record is submitted for each discharge, not for each bill generated. The discharge data record should be submitted for the reporting period within which the discharge occurs. If a claim will not be submitted to a provider or carrier for collection (e.g., charitable service), a hospital discharge data record should still be submitted to the Department of Health and Human Services, with the normal and customary charges, as if the claim was being submitted. All acute and intensive care discharges or deaths, including newborn discharges or deaths, should be reported.

A hospital may submit discharge data directly to the Arkansas Department of Health, or may designate an intermediary, such as a commercial data clearinghouse. Use of an intermediary does not relieve the hospital from its reporting responsibility.

In order to facilitate communication and problem solving, each hospital should designate a person as contact. Please provide the office name, telephone number, job title and name of the person assigned this responsibility.

Deleted: and Human Services

### CONFIDENTIALITY OF DATA

Act 670 of 1995, A.C.A. 20-7-301 et seq. provides for the strictest confidentiality of data and severe penalties for the violation of the Act. Any information collected from hospitals which identifies a patient, provider, institution, or health plan cannot be released without promulgation of rules and regulations by the Arkansas State Board of Health in accordance with Act 670 Section (2)(g) and (h). The Arkansas Department of Health, will only release data, except as allowed by law that has sufficiently masked these identities.

Since the Department of Health needs patient specific information to complete our analyses, we will take every prudent action to ensure the confidentiality and security of the data submitted to us. Procedures include, but are not limited to, physical security and monitoring, access to the files by authorized personnel only, passwords and encryption. Not all measures taken are documented or mentioned in this Guide to further protect our data.

### SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE

Discharge data records will be submitted to the Department of Health and Human Services as specified below. The data to be submitted is based on the discharges occurring in a calendar quarter. If a patient has a bill generated during a quarter but has not yet been discharged by the end of the quarter, data for that stay should not be included in the quarter's data. Deadlines for data submission are 40 days

Deleted: and Human Services

Deleted: and Human Services

Deleted: ¶

**Formatted:** Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

**Formatted:** Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

**Formatted:** Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA

SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

after the end of the quarter for the first through third quarters and 60 days for the fourth quarter.

While most hospitals will be submitting data directly to the Department of Health, some are utilizing third-party intermediaries. When using an intermediary, the reporting deadlines are still to be met. All hospitals will submit data within 30 days to the Department of Health or to the intermediary. See the section on use of INTERMEDIARIES for further details.

### REPORTING SCHEDULE

PERSON'S DATE OF DISCHARGE IS January 1 through March 31 April 1 through June 30 July 1 through September 30 October 1 through December 31

DISCHARGE DATA MUST BE RECEIVED BY
May 10
August 10
November 10
March 1

### REQUEST FOR EXTENSION

All hospitals will submit discharge data in a form consistent with the requirements unless an extension has been granted. Request for extension should be in writing or E-mail and be directed to:

Arkansas Department of Health
Center for Health Statistics, Slot #H19
Hospital Discharge Data Section
4815 West Markham Street
Little Rock, AR 72205
Phone (501) 661-2231

FAX (501) 661-2544 E-mail: Lynda.Lehing@arkansas.gov

The Center for Health Statistics will review requests submitted to them for extensions to the reporting schedule requirement. A request for an extension should be submitted at least 10 working days prior to the reporting deadline. Extensions may be granted for a maximum of 20 calendar days. Additional 20-day extensions must be requested separately. Extensions may be granted when the hospital documents that unforeseen difficulties, such as technical problems, prevent compliance.

### DATA ERRORS AND CERTIFICATION

Hospitals will review the discharge data records prior to submission for accuracy and completeness. Correction of invalid records and validation of aggregate tabulation are the responsibility of the hospital. All hospitals will certify the data submitted for each quarter in the manner specified.

### **ERROR CORRECTION**

Edits that indicate a high probability of error will be highlighted for review, comment, and correction when applicable. The invalid record will be printed in a simplified format providing record identification, an indication or explanation of the error, and space to record corrections. The error report will be sent by fax or E-mail to the attention of the individual designated to receive the correspondence

Deleted: P O Box 1437¶

**Deleted:** 72203-1437

**Deleted:** 661-2046

Deleted: john.carson@arkansas

.gov

Deleted: Little Rock, AR 72205¶
Phone (501) 661-2231¶

Phone (501) 661-2231¶ FAX (501) 661-2544¶ E-mail:¶

**Formatted:** Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt. Bold. No underline

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Deleted: 21¶

HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

at the hospital. The corrections made by the hospital are to be returned within seven days of receipt to the Center for Health Statistics.

In the event 1 percent or more of the records for a quarter are indicated as having a high probability of error, the entire submittal may be rejected. A record is in error when one or more required data elements are in error.

Notification of the rejection will accompany the error report and will be sent by fax or e-mail to the attention of the individual designated to receive the correspondence at the hospital. After correction, the submittal is to be returned within seven days of receipt, to the Center for Health Statistics. In some situations, Hospital Discharge Data System staff will make corrections to the hospital's submissions, based on information obtained from hospital staff and/or internal health department databases. When this is done, notice will be given to the hospital.

### DATA SUBMITTAL SPECIFICATIONS

Currently, data must be submitted via encrypted E-mail, CD's or FTP. Alternate modes of transmission may be established by agreement with the Center for Health Statistics. Data submittals not in compliance with media or format specifications will be rejected unless approval is obtained prior to the scheduled due date from the Center for Health Statistics. Data submittal on physical media should be mailed to:

Deleted: diskette

Deleted: or magnetic tape

(reel)

Arkansas Department of Health,
Center for Health Statistics,
Hospital Discharge Data System
4815 West Markham Street, Slot H19,
Little Rock, AR 72205,

Deleted: and Human Services

Deleted: , Slot H19

Deleted: P O Box 1437

Deleted: 72203-1437

If you are submitting data for more than one hospital on one media submission, the additional specifications found in the section named MULTI-HOSPITAL SUBMISSION must be followed.

#### **FILE COMPRESSION**

WINZIP is the compression utility of choice by the Hospital Discharge Data Section. If a compression utility other that WINZIP is used, the resulting file must be able to be unzipped by the Hospital Discharge Data Section. Please contact an HDDS colleague prior to sending a file compressed with any compression software other than WINZIP.

### **FILE ENCRYPTION**

Crypt-text is the freeware, encryption software that the HDDS recommends. An HDDS colleague can be contacted on how to receive this software. Encryption of data files sent as email attachments is required. See item a. under E-Mail attachment submissions. All passwords used with encryption software will be supplied by the HDDS. Please contact an HDDS colleague for the correct password for your hospital.

**FILE TRANSFER PROTOCOL** 

**Formatted:** Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

**Formatted:** Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt. Bold. No underline

**Formatted:** Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA

SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

The following specifications must be met when submitting data using the FTP. The secured web site is at: https://dhhs.arkansas.gov/wa DHHSSecureUpload/

Files names must be name accordingly, ex will be: HHHYYQNVN.dat

HHHH = four letters for the hospital

YY =Two numbers for the year

QN= Quarter Number

VN= Shipment Number

HDDS07Q1V1.dat will tell us Hospital Discharge Data Systems uploaded quarter 1 of 2007 one time. If you do not know your four letter code for the HHHH please contact us for that information.

- 2. Files are to be encrypted by using cryptext
- 3. Upload by accessing the secured web site and inputting your user name and password that you created.  $\,\,$  If you or your organization has not created one then password that you created. please create one.

Creating an Account on the FTP server.

- 1. Access the website of : https://dhhs.arkansas.gov/wa DHHSSecureUpload/
- 2. Click on request access
- 3. Fill out the form completely and check all the field types to upload.
- 4. Wait for the e-mail for confirmation, which takes about 48 hours.

### **E-MAIL ATTACHMENT SUBMISSIONS**

The following specifications must be met when submitting data by e-mail attachment via the Internet:

- а. Hospitals must use encryption software and passwords provided by the Center for Health Statistics. To receive encryption software and/or passwords, please contact <u>Lynda Lehing</u>, (501) <u>661-2231,</u> or by E-mail, Lynda.Lehing@arkansas.go
- b. The physical characteristics of the attached file must have the following attributes:
  - 1. Record Length - 192 bytes, Fixed (1450 format)
  - PC Text File (ASCII), WINZIP file or self-extracting executable 2. file. See FILE COMPRESSION.
- Each E-mail submission must include a general message that contains the following information:
  - The description: 'HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA' in SUBJECT field 1.
  - 2. Hospital's name
  - 3. Date of submittal as MM/DD/YY
  - Beginning and ending dates of the reporting period (e.g., 1/1/01-4 . 3/30/01)
  - The name and telephone number of the contact person 5.
- Reference paragraph <u>G. of Compact Disk (CD) SUBMISSION for filename.extension</u> naming standard for the attached file. d.

Deleted: Ed Carson

Deleted: 661-2046

Deleted:

iohn.carson@arkansas.gov.

**Deleted:** 1300 bytes, Fixed (1300 format)

Deleted: d

Deleted: DISKETTE

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt. Bold. No underline

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Deleted: 21¶

HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

pt, Bold

### CD-ROM SPECIFICATIONS

The following specifications must be met when submitting data on PC\_CD'S:

- a. Hospitals will submit no more than one diskette per quarter
- b. The physical characteristics of the CD Rom must have the following attributes
  - 1. Record Length 192 bytes, Fixed (1450 format)
  - PC Text File (ASCII), WINZIP file or self-extracting executable file

**Notes:** Self-extracting executable file must run on Windows\_XP or higher operating system.

\_Source and target of <u>WINZIP</u> or executable file must be ASCII.

\_ASCII file must have a carriage-return (CR) and line-feed (LF)
\_at the end of each data record.

- c. All CD's must have an external label or accompanying data sheet containing the following information:
  - 1. The description: 'HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA'
  - 2. Hospital's name
  - 3. Date of submittal as MM/DD/YY
  - 4. Beginning and ending dates of the reporting period (e.g., 1/1/01-3/30/01)
  - 5. Disk number (i.e., 1 of 1, 1 of 2, 2 of 2)
  - 6. Number of records
  - 7. Record format (1450,)
  - 8. The name and telephone number of the contact person
  - 9. PC extension, ASCII or ZIP or EXE (see d.4.)
    10. If encrypted, the description: 'ENCRYPTED' (see FILE

ENCRYPTION).

An example of the <u>label for the case is as follows:</u>

### **HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA**

**Hospital:** 

Date: mm/dd/yy Quarter: mmddyy-mmddyy

Disk # of #

Total Record Count: ##### Format: ####
Contact Person: Phone:

**Extension:** 

### **ENCRYPTED**

- d. Use the following 'filename.extension' file naming standard:
  - 1. The first two positions of the filename will be the last two digits of the calendar year;
  - The next three characters will be 'QTR';
  - 3. The last position must be the quarter from one through four that indicates the quarter of the calendar year of the data submitted
  - indicates the quarter of the calendar year of the data submitted; 4. The extension will be 'TXT' or 'DAT' for a PC Text file or
  - 4. The extension will be 'TXT' or 'DAT' for a PC Text fi 'ZIP' for a file compressed with PKZIP or

'EXE' for a self-extracting file

Example: 06QTR1.TXT - ASCII data file for the first quarter of 2006

### SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Data submission methods are always under review. If implemented, all Arkansas hospitals will receive notice of the changes to be implemented.

Deleted: DISKETTE AND

Deleted: diskettes

Deleted: a.

Deleted: two

Deleted: s

¶
<#> The physical characteristics of the diskette must have the following¶

attributes:¶
¶
1. MS-DOS or Windows
formatted¶

formatted¶
2. 3 2" or 5 1/4", double sided high density ¶
3. Record Length - 192 bytes, Fixed (1450 format)¶

bytes, Fixed (1450 format)¶
1300 bytes, Fixed (1300 format)¶

4. PC Text File (ASCII), WINZIP file or selfextracting executable file¶ c. The physical characteristics of the CD

Rom must have the following attributes¶

Deleted: 1300 bytes, Fixed

Deleted: diskettes and

Deleted: Rom

Deleted: or 1300

(1300 format)

Deleted: diskette label

Formatted: Font: 5 pt
Formatted: Font: 5 pt

Comment [DHS2]: Picture deleted

### Deleted: ¶ FILE COMPRESSION¶

WINZIP is the compression utility of choice by the Hospital Discharge Data Section. If a compress ...[

**Deleted:** No FTP discharge data submissions are ... [26]

**Deleted:** ability to submit discharge data using t ... [27]

Deleted: d.

Formatted ... [28]
Formatted ... [29]
Formatted ... [30]

Formatted
Deleted: 21¶

HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DA ... [32]

Formatted

Formatted ... [34]
Formatted ... [35]

[... [31]

[33]

### **MULTI - HOSPITAL SUBMISSION**

Data from more than one hospital may be submitted on one media submission as one file per hospital. Change the following items on your external label or accompanying information sheet:

- X If you are not a hospital, replace 'Hospital:' with your company name.
- X If you are a hospital or subsidiary of a hospital, replace 'Hospital:' with 'Agent:' and your hospital name.
- X If multiple files are on the submission, replace 'Total Record Count:' with 'Number of Files:'
- ${\rm X}$  The contact person and phone number should be that of the agent or company, not the hospital.
- X If multiple files are placed on diskette, the 'filename.extension' file-naming standard must change. The last two positions of the filename (follows 'QTR' and quarter number) must be the file number provided.

In addition to the above changes, a list of hospitals on the tape must be provided with tax id, number of records, and hospital contact.

### **INTERMEDIARIES**

Third-party intermediaries may be utilized by hospitals for the delivery of data to the Department of Health. To better manage data collection, intermediaries must be registered with the Department of Health. Additions and deletions to the intermediary's list of hospitals represented must be submitted at least 10 days prior to the Department of Health reporting due date. The intermediary must specify hospitals being represented, media, formats, contacts, length of contractual obligation, etc.

### **EDITING INTERMEDIARIES**

The following additional requirements and information apply to intermediaries delivering edited data to the Department of Health;

- 1. The data must not have an error rate greater than 1 percent.
- 2. Each hospital's data must be submitted in a separate file.
- Data may be submitted on any approved media declared at the time of registration.
- 4. Data may be submitted in any approved data format declared at the time of registration.

### PASS-THRU INTERMEDIARIES

The following additional requirements and information apply to intermediaries delivering unedited data to the Department of Health:

- 1. The data must not have an error rate greater than 1 percent.
- 2. Each hospital's data must be submitted in a separate file.

### DATA RECORD FORMATS

The accepted data record formats are the <u>UB-04</u> 1450 version 6 formats. This formathas altered slightly. The definition specified for each data element is in general agreement with the definition in the <u>UB-04</u> Users Manual. Hospitals using data sources other than uniform billing should evaluate definitions for agreement with the definitions specified in this Guide and <u>UB-04</u> Users Manual. See the EXCEPTIONS section to identify possible changes to your current format. Each record must be followed by a carriage return/line feed sequence.

Deleted: and Human Services

**Deleted:** and Human Services

Deleted: and Human Services

Deleted: and Human Services

Deleted: UB-92

Deleted: format

**Deleted:** and UB-92 1300 flat file format

Deleted: Both of these

Deleted:  ${\tt s}$ 

Deleted: have been a

Deleted: These alterations

are the result of standardizing similar data

standardizing similar data elements of the two formats.

Deleted: UB-92

Deleted: UB-92

Deleted: for each format

Deleted: formats

**Formatted:** Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt. Bold. No underline

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38",

Centered + 5.79", Left

Deleted: 21¶

HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

### 'UB-04-1450' RECORD SPECIFICATION

Deleted: UB-92

Deleted: UB-92

The <u>JB-04</u> 1450 claim 'record' is made up of a series of 192-character physical records. Not all of the physical claim records are used in the Hospital Discharge Data System, such as the Claim Request Data. Records not specified in the Hospital Discharge Data System will be ignored, if included in the submittal. Fields not referenced in the record formats may contain information but will not be processed by computer programs; this also includes fields reserved for national use. The exact record sequence and format of the 1450 is used for the Hospital Discharge Data System, when possible. A complete copy of the patient's 1450 records would satisfy the requirements, with exceptions noted in EXCEPTIONS TO 1450 FORMAT. The physical records for each claim are divided into logical subsets as follows:

> Subset 1 - Patient Data - Record Codes 20-29 Subset 2 - Third Party Data - Record Codes 30-39 Subset 3 - Claim Request Data - Record Codes 40-49 Subset 4 - Inpatient Accommodations Data - Record Codes 50-59 Subset 5 - Ancillary Services Data - Record Codes 60-69

Subset 6 - Medical Data - Record Codes 70-79 Subset 7 - Physician Data - Record Codes 80-89

The record layouts that follow will provide the following information:

Record Name: The name of the data record

Record Type: 2. Code indicating the type of record

Record Size: Physical length of record. Constant 192
Required Field Annotation: An asterisk '\*' denotes the field is required 3. 4. and must contain data if applicable.

Field Number: Field number as specified on the <u>UB-04</u> 1450 version 4 file layout. This number is not the Form Locator number found on the UB-04 1450 form.

Field Name: Name generally used with the <u>JJB-04</u> 1450 Form.

Picture: This is the COBOL picture. Pic X is initialized to blanks and Pic 9 is initialized to zeroes. All money and date fields are Pic 9.

Field Specification: Indicates how the data field is justified. L =

Left justification, and R = Right justification.

Position: From = Leftmost position in the record (high order). Thru = Rightmost position in the record (low order).

10. Form Locator: Number found on the <u>JB-04</u> Form and associated with the field in that location.

### 1450-RECORD TYPE 10 - PROVIDER DATA

Only one type '10' record is required per hospital per submittal. Only the first type '10' record and each type '10' record following a type '95' record will be processed, all others will be ignored. This record type will be processed as a header record and a record type '95' will be processed as a trailer record. The records encapsulated between the first type '10' and '95' will be processed using the hospital specified on the type '10' record. It is absolutely imperative that each submission includes at least one type '10' record with correct Federal Tax If the Federal Tax Number is not unique to a facility or cost center, the Federal Tax Sub ID must be included.

FIELD			SPECIFI-	POSIT	ION	FORM
NO.	NAME	PICTURE	CATION	FROM T	HRU	LOCATOR
* 1	Record Type '10'	XX	L	1	2	
* 4	Federal Tax Number or EIN	9(10)	R	8	17	FL05
5	Federal Tax Sub ID	X(4)	L-	18	21	FL05
* 6	National Provider Identifier	x(13)	L	22	34	
* 7	Medicaid Provider Number	X(13)	ь	35	47	
11	Provider Telephone Number	9(10)	R	87	96	FL01
12	Provider Name	X(25)	L	97	121	FL01
	Provider Address (Fields 13-16)					F1.01

Deleted: IIB-92

Deleted: IIB-92

Deleted: UB-92

Deleted: UB-92

Formatted: Strikethrough

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt. Bold. No underline

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

13	Address	X(25)	ь-	122	146	
14 15	- City - State	X(14) XX	<u>L</u>	$\frac{147}{161}$	$\frac{-160}{162}$	
16	ZIP Code	X(9)	ь	163	171	
17	Provider FAX Number	9(10)	R	172	181	
n as	terisk denotes the field is	required a	and must	contain	<del>data i</del>	<del>f applicable.</del>
<u>IELD</u>		<u>s</u>	SPECIFI-	POSIT	<u> ION</u>	<u>FORM</u>
<u>NO.</u>	NAME I	PICTURE (	CATION	<b>FROM</b>	<u>THRU</u>	<u>LOCATOR</u>
1	Record Type '10'	XX	L	1	<u>2</u>	
4		9(10)	<u>R</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>17</u>	FL05
<u>5</u>		X(4)	1	<u>u</u> 18	<u>11</u> 21	FL05
<u> </u>			÷			<u>1 L00</u>
<u>6</u>		<u>X(13)</u>	÷	<u>22</u>	<u>34</u>	
<u>7</u>		<u>X(13)</u>	늘	<u>35</u>	<u>47</u>	
<u>11</u>		<u>9(10)</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>87</u>	<u>96</u>	<u>FL01</u>
<u>12</u>	Provider Name	<u>X(25)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>97</u>	<u>121</u>	<u>FL01</u>
13	Provider (Hospital) Data ID	<u>X(4)</u>	<u>L</u>	122	125	
Pro	vider Address (Fields 14 - 18)			126	185	FL01
14	•	X(25)	1	126	150	<del>. =</del>
15		X(23) X(14)	<u>-</u>	151	164	
_	<del></del>	<del></del>	÷			
<u>16</u>	<del></del>	<u>XX</u>	÷	165	<u> 166</u>	
17	ZIP Code	<u>X(9)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u> 167</u>	<u> 175</u>	
<u>17</u>				470	185	
18	Provider FAX Number	<u>9(10)</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>.176</u>		
18		required a		contain	data i	<u>f applicable.</u>
18 n as	Provider FAX Number terisk denotes the field is	RD TYPE 2	20 - PATI	ENT DAT	data i	FORM
18 n as	Provider FAX Number terisk denotes the field is	required a  RD TYPE 2  PICTURE	20 - PATI	contain	data i	
18 n as	Provider FAX Number terisk denotes the field is  1450-RECOP  NAME  Record Type '20'	RD TYPE 2	20 - PATI	ENT DAT	data i	FORM LOCATOR
18 n as	Provider FAX Number terisk denotes the field is	required a  RD TYPE 2  PICTURE	20 - PATI	ENT DAT	data i	FORM
18 n as	Provider FAX Number terisk denotes the field is  1450-RECOP  NAME  Record Type '20'	RD TYPE 2	20 - PATI	ENT DAT	data i	FORM LOCATOR
18 n as	Provider FAX Number terisk denotes the field is  1450-RECOF  NAME Record Type '20' Patient Control Number  Patient Name (Fields 4-6)	RD TYPE 2  PICTURE XX X(20)	20 - PATI	ENT DAT	data i	FORM  LOCATOR  FL3A
18 n as	Provider FAX Number terisk denotes the field is  1450-RECOP  NAME Record Type '20' Patient Control Number  Patient Name (Fields 4-6)  Last Name First Name	PICTURE XX X(20) X(20) X(9)	20 - PATI	POST FROM 1 5	data i	FORM  LOCATOR  FL3A
18 n as	Provider FAX Number terisk denotes the field is  1450-RECOF  NAME Record Type '20' Patient Control Number  Patient Name (Fields 4-6)  Last Name First Name Middle Initial	PICTURE XX X(20)  X(20) X(9) X	20 - PATI	POST FROM 1 5	data i	FORM  LOCATOR  FL3A
18 n as  1ELD  NO.  1 -	Provider FAX Number terisk denotes the field is  1450-RECOF  NAME Record Type '20' Patient Control Number  Patient Name (Fields 4-6)  Last Name First Name Middle Initial Patient Sex	RD TYPE 2  PICTURE XX X(20)  X(20) X(9) X	SPECIFICATION L L L L	POST - POST - FROM - 1 - 5 - 4 5 - 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	data i	FORM  LOCATOR  FL3A
18 n as n as n as	Provider FAX Number terisk denotes the field is  1450-RECOF  NAME Record Type '20' Patient Control Number  Patient Name (Fields 4-6)  Last Name First Name Middle Initial	PICTURE XX X(20)  X(20) X(9) X	20 - PATI	POST FROM 1 5	data i	FORM  LOCATOR  FL3A
18 n as 1ELD- NO. 1 -3 -4 -5 -6 -7 tient 9	Provider FAX Number terisk denotes the field is  1450-RECOF  NAME Record Type '20' Patient Control Number  Patient Name (Fields 4-6)  Last Name First Name Middle Initial Patient Sex Birthdate (mmddceyy) Patient Marital Status	RD TYPE 2  PICTURE XX X(20)  X(20) X(9) X	SPECIFICATION L L L L	POST: FROM 1 5 25 45 54 55 66	data i  TION  TION  THRU  2  24  44  53  54  55  63  64	FORM  LOCATOR  FL3A
18 n as 1ELD-NO. 1 3 3 4 5 6 7 tient 9 10	Provider FAX Number terisk denotes the field is  1450-RECOF  NAME Record Type '20' Patient Control Number  Patient Name (Fields 4-6)  Last Name First Name Middle Initial Patient Sex Birthdate (mmddceyy) Patient Marital Status  Type of Admission	RD TYPE 2  PICTURE XX X(20)  X(20) X(9) X 9(8) X	SPECIFICATION L L L L	POST PROM 1 5 5 5 5 6 6 4 6 5 5 6 6 5	TION THRU 2 24 44 53 54 55 63 64 65	FORM  LOCATOR  FL3A
18 n as 1ELD-NO. 1 3	Provider FAX Number terisk denotes the field is  1450-RECOF  NAME Record Type '20' Patient Control Number Patient Name (Fields 4-6)  Last Name First Name Middle Initial Patient Sex Birthdate (mmddecyy) Patient Marital Status  Type of Admission Source of Admission	RD TYPE 2  PICTURE XX X(20)  X(20) X(9) X	SPECIFICATION L L L L	POST: FROM 1 5 25 45 54 55 66	data i  TION  TION  THRU  2  24  44  53  54  55  63  64	FORM  LOCATOR  FL3A
18 n as 1ELD-NO. 1 3 4 5 6 7 7 tient 9	Provider FAX Number terisk denotes the field is  1450-RECOF  NAME Record Type '20' Patient Control Number  Patient Name (Fields 4-6)  Last Name First Name Middle Initial Patient Sex Birthdate (mmddceyy) Patient Marital Status  Type of Admission Source of Admission Patient Address (Fields 12-16) Address Line 1	RD TYPE 2  PICTURE XX X(20)  X(20) X(9) X 9(8) X X X(18)	SPECIFICATION L L L L	POST PROM 1 5 5 5 5 6 6 4 6 5 5 6 6 5	TION THRU 2 24 44 53 54 55 63 64 65	FORM  LOCATOR  FL3A
18 n as  IELD 10 1 3 3 4 5 6 7 7 tient 9 10 11 11 12 13	Provider FAX Number terisk denotes the field is  1450-RECOF  NAME  Record Type '20' Patient Control Number  Patient Name (Fields 4-6)  Last Name First Name Middle Initial Patient Sex Birthdate (mmddccyy) Patient Marital Status  Type of Admission Source of Admission Source of Admission Patient Address (Fields 12-16) Address Line 1 Address Line 1 Address Line 2	RD TYPE 2  PICTURE XX X(20) X(9) X(9) X X X X X(18) X(18)	SPECIFICATION L L L L	25 45 55 66 67 85	TION THRU 2 24 44 53 63 64 64 66 66 84 102	FORM  LOCATOR  FL3A
18 n as 1ELD NO. 1 3 4 5 6 6 7 10 11 1 12 12 13 14 14	Provider FAX Number terisk denotes the field is  1450-RECOF  NAME Record Type '20' Patient Control Number  Patient Name (Fields 4-6)  Last Name First Name Middle Initial Patient Sex Birthdate (mmddeeyy) Patient Marital Status  Type of Admission Source of Admission Patient Address (Fields 12-16) Address Line 1 Address Line 2 City	### RD TYPE 2    PICTURE   XX	SPECIFICATION L L L L	POST' FROM 1 5 25 45 54 55 66 64 65 66 67 85 103	TION THRU 2 24 44 55 66 66 66 84 102 117	FORM  LOCATOR  FL3A
18 n as  1ELLD NO. 1 3  4 5 6 7 tient 9  10 11 12 13 14 15	Provider FAX Number terisk denotes the field is  1450-RECOF  NAME Record Type '20' Patient Control Number  Patient Name (Fields 4-6)  Last Name First Name Middle Initial Patient Sex Birthdate (mmddecyy) Patient Marital Status  Type of Admission Source of Admission Patient Address (Fields 12-16) Address Line 1 Address Line 2 City State	### Required ### REQUIRED   FICTURE   XX	SPECIFICATION L L L L	25 45 55 66 67 85	TION THRU 2 24 44 53 63 64 64 66 66 84 102	FORM  LOCATOR  FL3A
18 n as 1ELD NO. 1 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 10 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	Provider FAX Number terisk denotes the field is  1450-RECOF  NAME Record Type '20' Patient Control Number  Patient Name (Fields 4-6)  Last Name First Name Middle Initial Patient Sex Birthdate (mmddecyy) Patient Marital Status  Type of Admission Source of Admission Patient Address (Fields 12-16) Address Line 1 Address Line 2 City State ZIP Code Admission Date	### RD TYPE 2    PICTURE   XX	SPECIFICATION L L L L	POST: FROM 1 5 25 45 54 55 66 67 85 103 118	data i  TION  THRU 2 24  44 53 54 55 63 64 65 66  84 102 117 119	FORM  LOCATOR  FL3A
18 n as  1ELLD NO. 1 3  4 5 6 6 7 7 10 11 11 12 13 14 15 16 16 17 17 18	Provider FAX Number terisk denotes the field is  1450-RECOF  NAME Record Type '20' Patient Control Number  Patient Name (Fields 4-6)  Last Name First Name Middle Initial Patient Sex Birthdate (mmddceyy) Patient Marital Status  Type of Admission Source of Admission Patient Address (Fields 12-16) Address Line 1 Address Line 1 Address Line 2 City State ZIP Code Admission Date Admission Date Admission Date Admission Date Admission Hour	### Required 6   PICTURE   XX   X(20)   X(20)   X(9)   X   Y(10)   X(10)   X(1	PATI SPECIFI CATION L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L	25 45 55 65 66 67 85 103 118 120	TION THRU  2 24  44 53 54 55 63 64  65 66  84 102 117 119 128	FORM LOCATOR LOCATOR FL12* 8 FL14 FL14 FL14 FL15 FL09
18 n as  IELD NO. 1 3 4 5 6 7 tient 9 9 110 111 12 13 14 14 115 116 117 118	Provider FAX Number terisk denotes the field is  1450-RECOF  NAME Record Type '20' Patient Control Number  Patient Name (Fields 4-6)  Last Name First Name Middle Initial Patient Sex Birthdate (mmddceyy) Patient Marital Status  Type of Admission Source of Admission Source of Admission Patient Address (Fields 12-16) Address Line 1 Address Line 2 City State ZIP Code Admission Date Admission Ilour Statement Covers Period	### Required 6   PICTURE   XX   X(20)   X(20)   X(9)   X   Y(10)   X(10)   X(1	R L L L L L L L R R R	25 45 56 66 67 85 103 129 135	TION	FORM LOCATOR FL3A FL08 FL11* NOT ON UB04 FL14 FL14 FL15 FL09
18 n as  19 n as  10 n as  11 n as  11 n as  12 n as  13 n as  14 n as  15 n as  16 n as  17 n as  18 n as  18 n as  19 n as  10 n as  11	Provider FAX Number terisk denotes the field is  1450-RECOF  NAME  Record Type '20' Patient Control Number  Patient Name (Fields 4-6)  Last Name First Name Middle Initial Patient Sex Birthdate (mmddceyy) Patient Marital Status  Type of Admission Source of Admission Patient Address (Fields 12-16) Address Line 1 Address Line 1 Address Line 2 City State ZIP Code Admission Date Admission Hour Statement Covers Period From (mmddyy)	X(20) X(20) X(20) X(9) X X X X(18) X(18) X(15) XX X(9) 9(6) XX Y(6)	PATI SPECIFI CATION L L L L L R R R	25 45 55 66 67 85 103 118 120 129 135	TA  TION  THRU  24  44  53  54  55  63  64  65  66  84  102  117  119  128  134  136  142	FORM LOCATOR LOCATOR FL12* 8 FL14 FL14 FL14 FL15 FL09
18 n as 1ELD NO. 1 3 4 5 6 7 10 11 1 12 12 16 11 7 18 119 220	Provider FAX Number terisk denotes the field is  1450-RECOF  NAME Record Type '20' Patient Control Number  Patient Name (Fields 4-6)  Last Name First Name Middle Initial Patient Sex Birthdate (mmddecyy) Patient Marital Status  Type of Admission Source of Admission Patient Address (Fields 12-16) Address Line 1 Address Line 1 Address Line 2 City State ZIP Code Admission Date Admission Date Admission Hour Statement Covers Period From (mmddyy) Thru (mmddyy) Patient Status	### Required 6   PICTURE   XX   X(20)   X(20)   X(9)   X   Y(10)   X(10)   X(1	R L L L L L L L R R R	25 45 56 66 67 85 103 129 135	TION	FORM LOCATOR LOCATOR FL12* 8 FL14 FL14 FL14 FL15 FL09
18 n as  IELD NO. 1 1 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 tient 10 11 11 12 13 14 11 15 16 17 18 19 20 20 22 1 22 2	Provider FAX Number terisk denotes the field is  1450-RECOF  NAME Record Type '20' Patient Control Number  Patient Name (Fields 4-6)  Last Name First Name Middle Initial Patient Sex Birthdate (mmddceyy) Patient Marital Status  Type of Admission Source of Admission Patient Address (Fields 12-16) Address Line 1 Address Line 1 Address Line 2 City State ZIP Code Admission Date Admission Date Admission Hour Statement Covers Period From (mmddyy) Thru (mmddyy) Patient Status Discharge Hour	X(20) X(20) X(20) X(20) X(9) X Y Y Y Y X X X X(18) X X(18) X(15) XX X(19) Y X(16) Y X(18) X(17) XX X(18) X(1	PATI SPECIFI CATION L L L L L R R R R R R	25 45 54 55 66 67 85 103 118 120 129 135 143 143	TION	FORM LOCATOR FLOS FLOS FLOS FLOS FLOS FLOS FLOS FLOS
18 n as  IELD NO. 1 3  4 5 6 7 tient 9  10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Provider FAX Number terisk denotes the field is  1450-RECOF  NAME Record Type '20' Patient Control Number  Patient Name (Fields 4-6)  Last Name First Name Middle Initial Patient Sex Birthdate (mmddeeyy) Patient Marital Status  Type of Admission Patient Address (Fields 12-16) Address Line 1 Address Line 1 Address Line 2 City State ZIP Code Admission Date Admission Date Admission Date Admission Hour Statement Covers Period From (mmddyy) Thru (mmddyy) Patient Status Discharge Hour Payments Received (Patient lin	X(20) X(20) X(20) X(9) X X(9) X X(18) X(18) X(15) XX X(9) XX X(18) X(16) XX X(18) X(17) XX X(18)	PATI SPECIFI CATION L L L L L L R R R R R R R R R R R R R	CONTAIN  POST' FROM 1 5  25 45 54 55 66 64  65 66 67 87 118 120 135 137 143 149 151 153	TION	FORM LOCATOR LOCATOR FL3A FL08 FL11* 8 FL10 NOT ON UB04 FL14 FL15 FL09 FL09 FL15 FL06 FL17 FL16 FL54
18 n as  IELD NO. 1 3 4 5 6 7 tient 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Provider FAX Number terisk denotes the field is  1450-RECOF  NAME  Record Type '20' Patient Control Number  Patient Name (Fields 4-6)  Last Name First Name Middle Initial Patient Sex Birthdate (mmddceyy) Patient Marital Status  Type of Admission Source of Admission Source of Admission Patient Address (Fields 12-16) Address Line 1 Address Line 2 City State ZIP Code	### Required 6   PICTURE   XX   X(20)   X(20)   X(9)   X   Y(10)   X(10)   X(1	PATI SPECIFI CATION L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L	25 45 55 65 66 67 85 103 118 120	TION THRU  2 24  44 53 54 55 63 64  65 66  84 102 117 119 128	FORM LOCATOR  FLUX  FLUX  FLUX  FLUX  8  FLUX  FLUX  8  FLUX  FLUX
18 n as  IELD NO. 1 3 4 5 6 7 tient 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Provider FAX Number terisk denotes the field is  1450-RECOF  NAME  Record Type '20' Patient Control Number  Patient Name (Fields 4-6)  Last Name First Name Middle Initial Patient Sex Birthdate (mmddceyy) Patient Marital Status  Type of Admission Source of Admission Patient Address (Fields 12-16) Address Line 1 Address Line 1 Address Line 2 City State ZIP Code Admission Date Admission Hour Statement Covers Period From (mmddyy)	X(20) X(20) X(20) X(9) X X X X(18) X(18) X(15) XX X(9) 9(6) XX Y(6)	PATI SPECIFI CATION L L L L L R R R	25 45 55 66 67 85 103 118 120 129 135	TA  TION  THRU  24  44  53  54  55  63  64  65  66  84  102  117  119  128  134  136  142	FORM LOCATOR LOCATOR FL12* 8 FL14 FL14 FL14 FL15 FL09
18 n as  IELD NO. 1 3  4 5 6 7 tient 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Provider FAX Number terisk denotes the field is  1450-RECOF  NAME Record Type '20' Patient Control Number  Patient Name (Fields 4-6)  Last Name First Name Middle Initial Patient Sex Birthdate (mmddceyy) Patient Marital Status  Type of Admission Source of Admission Patient Address (Fields 12-16) Address Line 1 Address Line 1 Address Line 2 City State ZIP Code Admission Date Admission Date Admission Date Admission Hour Statement Covers Period From (mmddyy) Thru (mmddyy)	X(20) X(20) X(20) X(9) X X X(18) X(18) X(15) XX X(9) XX X(18) X(16) XX X(18) X(16) XX	SPECIFI CATION L L L L L L L R R R	CONTAIN  POST' FROM 1 5  25 45 54 55 66 64  65 66 67 85 103 118 129 135 137 143	TION THRU 2 2 24 44 53 54 55 63 64 102 117 119 128 134 136 142 148	FORM LOCATOR  FLOS  FLOS  FLOS  NOT ON UB04  FL14  FL14  FL15  FL06
18 n as  IELD NO 1 3  4 5 6 7 tient 9 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Provider FAX Number terisk denotes the field is  1450-RECOF  NAME Record Type '20' Patient Control Number  Patient Name (Fields 4-6)  Last Name First Name Middle Initial Patient Sex Birthdate (mmddecyy) Patient Marital Status  Type of Admission Source of Admission Patient Address (Fields 12-16) Address Line 1 Address Line 1 Address Line 2 City State ZIP Code Admission Date Admission Date Admission Hour Statement Covers Period From (mmddyy) Thru (mmddyy) Patient Status	X(20) X(20) X(20) X(20) X(20) X(21) X(20)	R L L L L L L R R R R R R	CONTAIN  POST  FROM  1  5  25  45  54  55  66  67  85  103  118  120  129  135  137  143  149	TION	FL11* 8 FL10* NOT ON UB04 FL14 FL14 FL15 FL09 FL16 FL16 FL16 FL16 FL16 FL16 FL16
18 n as 18 letter 18 lette	Provider FAX Number terisk denotes the field is  1450-RECOF  NAME Record Type '20' Patient Control Number  Patient Name (Fields 4-6)  Last Name First Name Middle Initial Patient Sex Birthdate (mmddceyy) Patient Marital Status  Type of Admission Source of Admission Patient Address (Fields 12-16) Address Line 1 Address Line 1 Address Line 2 City State ZIP Code Admission Date Admission Date Admission Hour Statement Covers Period From (mmddyy) Thru (mmddyy) Patient Status Discharge Hour	X(20) X(20) X(20) X(20) X(9) X Y Y Y Y X X X X(18) X X(18) X(15) XX X(19) Y X(16) Y X(18) X(17) XX X(18) X(1	PATI SPECIFI CATION L L L L L R R R R R R	25 45 54 55 66 67 85 103 118 120 129 135 143 143	TION	FORM LOCATOR FLOS FLOS FLOS FLOS FLOS FLOS FLOS FLOS
18 n as 18 letter 18 lette	Provider FAX Number terisk denotes the field is  1450-RECOF  NAME Record Type '20' Patient Control Number  Patient Name (Fields 4-6)  Last Name First Name Middle Initial Patient Sex Birthdate (mmddceyy) Patient Marital Status  Type of Admission Source of Admission Patient Address (Fields 12-16) Address Line 1 Address Line 1 Address Line 2 City State ZIP Code Admission Date Admission Date Admission Hour Statement Covers Period From (mmddyy) Thru (mmddyy) Patient Status Discharge Hour	X(20) X(20) X(20) X(9) X X(9) X X(18) X(18) X(15) XX X(9) XX X(18) X(16) XX X(18) X(17) XX X(18)	PATI SPECIFI CATION L L L L L L R R R R R R R R R R R R R	25 45 54 55 66 67 85 103 118 120 129 135 143 143	TION	FORM LOCATOR FLOS FLOS FLOS FLOS FLOS FLOS FLOS FLOS

,{	Formatted: Centered
	Formatted: Font color: Red
j]	Formatted: Font color: Red
	Formatted: Font color: Red
<u>;;(</u>	Formatted: Font color: Red
	Deleted: ¶
	Formatted: Centered
<u>;</u> [	Formatted: Strikethrough
	Deleted: FIELD ¶
ij	SPECIFI-
1	POSITION FORM¶ NO. NAME
	<u>PICTURE CATION FROM</u> <u>THRU LOCATOR</u>
7	Deleted: FL03
1	Deleted: F±12
沿	Deleted: F1-15
	Deleted: ¶
17	Deleted: F114
	Deleted: F116
	Deleted: FL19
17	Deleted: FL20
11	Deleted: FL13
	Deleted: FL17
	Deleted: FL18
	Deleted: FL22
<u>'''</u> (	Deleted: FL21
11	Deleted: FL23
	Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold
	Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical:
7	0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around
1	Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20
	pt, Bold, No underline
	Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left
; ; !	Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008
/{	Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold
À	Formatted [36]
À	Formatted [37]
	([6,])

'Statement Covers Period From' should be the date of the first medical service related to the hospital stay.

'Statement Covers Period Thru' should be the discharge date.

'Payments Received' and 'Estimated Amt Due' should reflect a single discharge if multiple claims have been submitted.

<u>F</u>	<u>IELD</u>	arsonarge ir maroipie	. 0101	SPECIFI-	POSI	TION	<b>FORM</b>
į .	NO.	<u>NAME</u>	<b>PICTURE</b>	CATION	FROM	THRU	LOCATOR
*	<u>1</u>	Record Type '20'	XX	<u>L</u>	<u>1</u> <u>5</u>	<u>2</u>	
*	<u>3</u>	Patient Control Number	<u>X(20)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>24</u>	FL3A
	Patie	ent Name (Fields 4 6)					FL08
*	<u>4</u>	Last Name	<u>X(20)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>44</u>	
*	<u>5</u>	First Name	<u>X(9)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>53</u>	
*	4 5 6 7 8 9	Middle Initial	X(9) X X		25 45 54 55 56 64	<u>44</u> <u>53</u> <u>54</u> <u>55</u>	
*	<u>7</u>	Patient Sex	<u>X</u>		<u>55</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>FL11</u>
*	<u>8</u>	Patient Birthdate (mmddccyy)	<u>9(8)</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>56</u>	<u>63</u>	<u>FL10</u>
	<u>9</u>	Patient Marital Status	<u>X</u>		<u>64</u>	<u>64</u>	
*	<u>10</u>	Type of Admission	<u>X</u> <u>X</u> X		<u>65</u> 66	<u>65</u>	<u>FL14</u>
*	<u>11</u>	Source of Admission	<u>X</u>		<u>66</u>	<u>66</u>	<u>FL15</u>
		ent Address (Fields 12 16)					<u>FL09</u>
*	<u>12</u>	Address Line 1	<u>X(18)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>67</u>	<u>84</u>	
	<u>13</u>	Address Line 2	<u>X(18)</u>	<u> </u>	<u>85</u>	<u>102</u>	
*	13 14 15 16	City	<u>X(15)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>103</u>	<u>117</u>	
*	<u>15</u>	<u>State</u>	XX	<u>L</u>	<u>118</u>	<u>119</u>	
*	<u>16</u>	ZIP Code	<u>X(9)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>120</u>	<u>128</u>	
_	<u>17</u>	Admission Date	<u>9(6)</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>129</u>	<u>134</u>	<u>FL12</u>
*	<u>18</u>	Admission Hour	XX	<u>R</u>	<u>135</u>	<u>136</u>	<u>FL13</u>
		ement Covers Period					<u>FL06</u>
*	<u>19</u>	From (mmddyy)	<u>9(6)</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>137</u>	<u>142</u>	
*	<u>20</u>	Thru (mmddyy)	<u>9(6)</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>143</u>	<u>148</u>	
*	21	Patient Status	<u>99</u>	<u>R</u> <u>R</u> <u>R</u>	<u>149</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>FL17</u>
	<u>22</u>	Discharge Hour	XX	<u>R</u>	<u>151</u>	<u>152</u>	<u>FL16</u>
	<u>23</u>	Payments Received (Patient line)	9(10)V99S	<u>R</u>	<u>153</u>	<u>162</u>	FL54
	<u>24</u>	Estimated Amt Due(Patient line)	9(10)V99S	R	<u>163</u>	<u>172</u>	<u>FL55</u>
*	<u>25</u>	Medical Record Number	X(17)	<u>R</u> <u>L</u>	<u>173</u>	189	FL3b

\*An asterisk denotes the field is required and must contain data if applicable.

'Statement Covers Period From' should be the date of the first medical service related to the hospital stay.

'Statement Covers Period Thru' should be the discharge date.
'Payments Received' and 'Estimated Amt Due' should reflect a single discharge if multiple claims have been submitted.

### 1450 Y2K-RECORD TYPE 20 - PATIENT DATA

	#' <u>1 E 1</u>	1)		SPECIFI-	DAGI	1111 ( ) NI	FORM
ı	M. T. T. T.			DEECTET _		TION	
ı	NO	). NAME	PICTURE	CATION	FROM	TUDII	LOCATOR
ı	140		TICIONE	CITITON	110011	TITICO	DOCITION
ı	* 1	L Record Type '20'	VV	T	1	2	
ı	-	Record Type 20	AA	ш		2	
ı	* 1	B Patient Control Number	X(20)	т		2.4	FL03
ı	-		A(20)	ш	5	24	
ı		Patient Name (Fields 4-6)					FL08
ı		raciciic Name (Ficias 4 0)					<u> </u>
ı	* /	1 Last Name	X(20)	T	2.5	11	
ı		Last Name	21 ( 2 0 )	ш	23		
ı	* [	First Name	V/0)	т	1 E	E 2	
	-	D PIISC Name	Δ(9)	ш	43	23	

Deleted: ¶ Formatted: Strikethrough

Formatted: Strikethrough

Deleted: FL12

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38",

Centered + 5.79", Left

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

	Middle Initial	X		54	<del>54</del>		
	Patient Sex	X		<del>55</del>	<del>- 55</del>	<u>-FL11,</u>	Deleted: FL15
	Patient Birth-date (ccyymmdd)	9(8)	R	<del>56</del>	63	<u>▼FL10</u>	Balakada a d
	Patient Marital Status	X		64	64	* 10 Type of	Deleted: F14
<del>issi</del> o 1	Source of Admission	X X		65 66	<del>- 65</del> - <del>66</del>	▼FL14 ▼FL15	Deleted: FL16¶
_	Source of Admission	Λ		- 00	00	<u> </u>	, `,
							Deleted: FL19
ient	Address (Fields 12-16)					<u> </u>	Deleted: FL20
2	Address - Line 1	X(18)	ь	67	84		,
3	Address - Line 2	X(18)	ь	85	102		Deleted: FL13
4	City	X(15)	L	97	<del></del>		
5	State	XX	L	112	<del>-113</del>		
	ZIP Code	X(9)		114	<del>- 122</del>		
	Admission Date(ccyymmdd)	<del>9 ( <u>8</u> )</del>	R	123	130	FL12	
	Admission Hour	XX	R	131	132	<u>▼FL13</u>	
	Statement Covers Period	0 ( 0 )				FL06	Deleted: FL18
	From (ccyymmdd)	9(8)	R	133	140		
	Thru (ccyymmdd)	<del>9 ( <u>8</u> )</del>	R	141	<del>148</del>	Dr 19	
	Patient Status	99	R R	149	150 152	FL17	− Deleted: <del>FL22</del>
	Discharge Hour Payments Received (Patient lin	XX XX		$\frac{151}{153}$	$\frac{152}{162}$	FL54	Dolotody pr 01
	Estimated Amt Due(Patient line		S R	163	172	<del>- FL55</del>	Deleted: FL21
	Medical Record Number	$\frac{3}{1} \frac{3(8)\sqrt{33}}{3(17)}$	5 K	173	189		
5	Medical Record Number	X(1/)	ш	1/3	189	<u>_FL23</u>	
ELD			SPECIFI-	<u>POS</u>	SITION	<u>FORM</u>	
<u>10.</u>	NAME	PICTURE	CATION	FROM	THRU	LOCATOR	
	Record Type '20'		1				
<u>1</u>		XX	느	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>		
<u>3</u>	Patient Control Number	X(20)	<u>L</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>FL3A</u>	
Patie	ent Name (Fields 4 - 6)					FL08	
		\((OO)		0.5		<u>1 200</u>	
<u>4</u>	<u>Last Name</u>	<u>X(20)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>44</u>		
<u>5</u>	First Name	X(9)	L	<u>45</u>	<u>53</u>		
6	Middle Initial	X	_	<u>54</u>	<u>54</u>		
<u>-</u>				<u>5-</u>	<del>5-</del>	EL 44	
<u>7</u>	Patient Sex	X		<u>55</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>FL11</u>	
<u>8</u>	Patient Birth-date (ccyymmdd)	9(8)	<u>R</u>	<u>56</u>	<u>63</u>	<u>FL10</u>	
9	Patient Marital Status			64	64	<del></del>	
<u> </u>		<u>~</u>		<u>07</u>		FLAA	
<u>10</u>	Type of Admission	<u>X</u>		<u>65</u>	<u>65</u>	<u>FL14</u>	
<u>11</u>	Source of Admission	<u>X</u> <u>X</u> <u>X</u>		<u>66</u>	<u>66</u>	<u>FL15</u>	
_		_		_		<del></del>	
Datio	ent Address (Fields 12 - 16)					FL09	
						<u>1 L09</u>	Farmanta da Dafarilla Damania da E
<u>12</u>	Address Line 1	<u>X(18)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>67</u>	<u>84</u>		Formatted: Default Paragraph F
<u>13</u>	Address Line 2	X(18)	L	<u>85</u>	102		Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold
			Ē				Formatted: Position: Horizontal:
<u>14</u>	City	<u>X(15)</u>	느	<u>103</u>	<u>120</u>		Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertica
<u>15</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>XX</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>121</u>	<u>122</u>		0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap
16	ZIP Code	X(9)	L	123	131		Around
	Admission Date(ccyymmdd)		= D			El 12	7
<u>17</u>		<u>9(8)</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>132</u>	<u>139</u>	<u>FL12</u>	Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial
<u>18</u>	Admission Hour	XX	<u>R</u>	<u>140</u>	<u>141</u>	<u>FL13</u>	pt, Bold, No underline
					_		Enumpted Dight Tabar 2 20"
State	ement Covers Period					FL06	Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38",
		0(0)	Б	4.40	4.40	<u>1 200</u>	Centered + 5.79", Left
<u>19</u>	From (ccyymmdd)	<u>9(8)</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>142</u>	<u>149</u>		Deleted: 21¶
<u>20</u>	Thru (ccyymmdd)	9(8)	<u>R</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>157</u>		HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA
21	Patient Status	99	<u>R</u>	158	159	FL17	SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 20
		<del>55</del>	<u> </u>				1!i
20	Discharge Hour	XX	<u>R</u>	<u>160</u>	<u>161</u>	<u>FL16</u>	Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial
<u>22</u>		9(10)V99S	<u>R</u>	<u>162</u>	<u>171</u>	<u>FL54</u>	pt, Bold
	Payments Received (Patient line)				181	FL55	Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial
<u>23</u>		9/10)\/009	R				i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
23 24	Estimated Amt Due(Patient line)	9(10)V99S	<u>R</u>	<u>172</u>			111111111111111111111111111111111111111
<u>23</u>		9(10)V99S X(17)	<u>R</u> <u>L</u>	172 182	<u>198</u>	<u>FL3b</u>	pt
23 24 25	Estimated Amt Due(Patient line)	<u>X(17)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>182</u>	<u>198</u>	FL3b	111111111111111111111111111111111111111

Date changes made by some hospitals for the year 2000 and following require spacing changes in the type 20 and type 70 records for the 1450 record format. For hospitals using the 1450 record format that began using an eight-digit date format in 2000, the date must be given as CCYYMMDD. In this case, February 7, 2001 is entered 20010207. Where this change is made, all dates (birth date, admission date, statement from data and statement through date) must use this format. The following position changes in the type 20 record are required:

- 'Statement Covers Period From' should be the date of the first medical service related to the hospital stay. 'Statement Covers Period Thru' should be the discharge date.
- 'Payments Received' and 'Estimated Amt Due' should reflect a single discharge if multiple claims have been submitted.

### 1450-RECORD TYPE 27 - HEALTH DEPT. SPECIFIC DATA

FIELD			SPECIFI-	POSIT	ION	FORM
<u>NO.</u> <u>NZ</u>	AME	PICTURE	CATION	FROM T	HRU	LOCATOR
* 1 Reco	ord Type '27'	XX	L-	_1		
* 2 Sequ	ence '01'	99	R	3	<del>4</del>	
* 3 Pati	ent Control Number	X(20)	L	- 5	24	FL03
* 4 Type	e of Bill	X(3)	L	25	27	FL04
— 5 Pati	ent Social Security Number	9(10)	R	28	37	FL60
- 6 Pati	ent Race	X		38	38	
- 7 Pati	ent Ethnicity	X		39	39	
- 8 Birt	th Weight	9999	R	40	43	
	al Charges	9(8)V99S	R	44	53	
- 10 Esti	mated Collection rate	999	R	54	<del>- 56</del>	
— 11 Char	ritable / Donation rate	999	R	57	<del>59</del>	
- 12 APG/	AR Score	9999	R	60	63	

<u>FII</u>	<u>ELD</u>			SPECIFI-	<u>POSI</u>	<u>TION</u>	<u>FORM</u>
<u>N</u>	<u>10.</u>	NAME	<b>PICTURE</b>	<b>CATION</b>	<b>FROM</b>	<u>THRU</u>	<b>LOCATOR</b>
*	<u>1</u>	Record Type '27'	XX	<u>L</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	
*	<u>2</u>	Sequence '01'	<u>99</u>		<u>3</u> <u>5</u>	<u>4</u>	
*	<u>3</u>	Patient Control Number	X(20)	<u>L</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>24</u>	FL03
*	<u>4</u>	Type of Bill	<u>X(3)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>27</u>	FL04
	<u>5</u>	Patient Social Security Number	<u>9(10)</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>FL60</u>
	<u>6</u>	Patient Race	<u>X</u>		<u>38</u>	<u>38</u>	
	<u>7</u>	Patient Ethnicity	<u>X</u>		<u>39</u>	<u>39</u>	
	<u>8</u>	Birth Weight	<u>9999</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>43</u>	
	<u>9</u>	Total Charges	9(10)V99S	<u>R</u>	<u>44</u>	<u>53</u>	
	<u>10</u>	Estimated Collection rate	<u>999</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>56</u>	
	<u>11</u>	Charitable / Donation rate	<u>999</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>57</u>	<u>59</u>	
	<u>12</u>	APGAR Score	9999	<u>R</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>63</u>	
	<u>13</u>	Diagnosis-Related Group (DRG)	<u>9999</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>64</u>	<u>67</u>	
		Major Diagnostic Categories					
	<u>14</u>	(MDC)	<u>99</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>68</u>	<u>69</u>	

\*An asterisk denotes the field is required and must contain data if

### 1450-RECORD TYPES 30-31 - THIRD PARTY PAYER

The use of these record types for the Hospital Discharge Data System (HDDS) is the same as the <u>UB-04</u> claim. When reporting for HDDS, records may need to be

Deleted: ¶

Formatted: Strikethrough

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: 1

Formatted: Font: SAS Monospace, Not Bold

Formatted: Body Text 2, Tabs: 0", Left + 0.6", Left + 3.1", Left + 4", Left + 4.63", Left + 5.1", Left + 5.63", Left + Not at 3.25"

### **Deleted: DEFINITION OF ELEMENTS (RECORD TYPE 27)**¶

Type of Bill¶
A code indicating the specific type of bill (inpatient, outpatient, etc.). This three-digit code requires one digit each, in the following sequence:¶
1. Type of facility¶
2. Bill classification, and¶

3. Frequency¶
All positions must be fully coded. See UB-92UB-04 guidelines for codes and definitions. In most situations, the discharge should be coded as `111'.¶

Patient Social Security Number The Social Security
Number of the patient
receiving inpatient care. If the patient is a newborn, use the mother's SSN.¶ If a patient does not have a social security number, fill with zeroes.¶

Patient Race ¶

Formatted: Font: 14 pt

Deleted: ¶ Deleted: UB-92

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

**Formatted** 

[... [39]

[ ... [38]

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt. Bold. No underline

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

pt, Bold

consolidated and amounts accumulated by payer. Below are specifications and an example as taken from  $\underline{JB-04}$ .

Deleted: UB-92

Deleted: ¶

One third party payer record packet (record types 30-3N) must appear in the bill record for each payer involved in the bill. Each third party payer packet must contain a record type 30. However, each record type 30 may or may not have an associated record type 31, depending on the specific third party payer data required by the particular payer.

Example: Medicare is primary, and the secondary payer requires the insured's address.

	Record Type Code	Sequence Number
Medicare	30	01
Secondary Payer	30	02
Secondary Payer	31	02

Because the sequence number of the type 31 record for the secondary payer matches the sequence number of the secondary payer's type 30 record, it serves as a matching criterion for the specific third party payer record packet.

Sequence 01 represents the primary payer, sequence 02 represents the secondary payer, and sequence 03 represents the tertiary payer.

### 1450-RECORD TYPE 30 - THIRD PARTY PAYER DATA

			SPECIFI-	POSIT		<u>-FORM</u>		Formatted: Strikethrough
	NAME	PICTURE	CATION	FROM T	<u>rhru</u>	<u>LOCATOR</u>		
l Re	ecord Type '30'	XX	L	1	<del>2</del>			
2 Se	equence Number	99	R	3	<del>4</del>			
3 Pa	atient Control Number	X(20)	L	5	24	FL03		
<del>1</del> Sc	ource of Payment Code	X		25	25	<del></del>		
5_6T	Provider Number	X(9)	L	26	34	<del>FL51</del>		Deleted: Payer Identificat
7	CERT./SSN/HIC/ID NO	X(19)		35	53	—_FL60		Deleteu. Fayer TuentTTTeat
				<del><u>54</u>-</del>	79			Deleted: Certificate/SocSe
l <del>0 I</del> r	nsurance Group Number	X(17)	L	80	96	FL62		mber/¶
	nsured Group Name	X(14)		97	110	<del></del>		Health Insurar
	Dared Group name	(/	_			1 201		<del>Claim/</del> ¶
Tno	sured's Name (Fields 12-14)					F1.58		
	ast Name	X(20)	т.	111	130	1 1 3 0		Number
	rst Name	X(20)	T.	131	139			
	iddle Initial	X()/		140	140			
LT 1111	idute iliterat	Λ	·	140	T-40			
l5 Tr	nsured Sex	v		141	141			Deleted: FL64
	atient Relationship	21		111	111			Deleted: #164
10 F	to Insured	9.9	ъ	144	145	FL59	/	Formatted: Default Paragraph I
9 En		99	R	144	145	<del>- FL59</del> <del>- NOT ON UB-04</del>	/	Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold
	mployment Status Code	9 ( 8 ) V9:	ag p	173	182	FL54		FOIL. (Delauit) Aliai, 20 pt, Bolu
		9(8)V9						Formatted: Position: Horizontal
	stimated Amount Due	9(8) 79		183	192	FL55		Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertica
FIELD			SPECIFI-	POSI	<u>TION</u>	<u>FORM</u>		0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap
NO.	NAME	PICTURE	CATION	FROM	THRU	LOCATOR		Around
1	Record Type '30'	XX	1	1	2			1 2
			=	<u> </u>			1	Formatted: Font: (Default) Aria
<u>2</u>	Sequence Number	<u>99</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>		<i>!</i>	pt, Bold, No underline
<u>2</u> <u>3</u>	Patient Control Number	X(20)	ī	5	<u>24</u>	FL03	J.	
		<del></del>	<u>=</u>	3 5 25	<u> </u>		<i>)</i>	Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38",
<u>4</u>	Source of Payment Code	<u>X</u>		<u>25</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>FL50</u>	1	Centered + 5.79", Left
<u>4</u> <u>5</u> <u>7</u>	Provider Number	X(9)	L	26 35	25 34 53	FL51	5,	Deleted: 21¶
<u>-</u>			Ŧ	25	<u></u>		11	HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA
	CERT./SSN/HIC/ID NO	<u>X(19)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>ეკ</u>	<u>FL60</u>	-16	SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2
<u>10</u>	Insurance Group Number	<u>X(17)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>80</u> 97	<u>96</u>	<u>FL62</u>	15	SUDMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2
11	Insured Group Name	X(14)	ī	97	110	FL61	127	Formatted: Font: (Default) Aria
	insured Group Name	<u> </u>	<u>=</u>	<u>51</u>	110	<u>1 LV 1</u>	$f_i(i)$	/ pt, Bold
Insured	d's Name (Fields 12 14)					FL58	15!	/ <del>-</del>
		V(00)		444	400	<u>. 200</u>	$\{U_i\}$	Formatted: Font: (Default) Aria
<u>12</u>	<u>Last Name</u>	<u>X(20)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>111</u>	<u>130</u>		Sli (	/ pt
13	First Name	X(9)	1	131	139		M!!	<i>'</i>
<u></u>	<u></u>	-1/01	=	<u></u>			357	Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial
							W177	/ pt, Bold

<u>14</u>	Middle Initial	X		<u>140</u>	<u>140</u>	
<u>15</u>	Insured Sex	<u>X</u>		<u>141</u>	<u>141</u>	
<u>18</u>	Patient Relationship to Insured	<u>99</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>144</u>	<u>145</u>	FL59
<u>19</u>	Employment Status Code	9		<u>146</u>	<u>146</u>	
<u>25</u>	Payments Received	9(10)V99S	<u>R</u>	<u>173</u>	<u> 182</u>	FL54
<u>26</u>	Estimated Amount Due	9(10)V99S	<u>R</u>	<u>183</u>	<u>192</u>	<u>FL55</u>

\*An asterisk denotes the field is required and must contain data if applicable.

NOTE: 'Payments Received' and 'Estimated Amount Due' should reflect a single discharge per payer if multiple claims have been submitted.

Deleted: ¶

### 1450-RECORD TYPE 31 - THIRD PARTY PAYER DATA

* 1 Re		PICTURE	י מידע י	OM E	ים או∧סי	TDTT	LOCATOR		<b>Formatted:</b> Strikethrough
	ecord Type '31'	XX	<u>CAII</u>	ON F	1	2	HOCATOR		
* 2 Se	equence Number	99	R		3	<del>-</del> 4			
* 3 Pa	atient Control Number	X(20	)L		-5	24	FL03		
———Ins	sured's Address (Fields 4	<del>l-8)</del>							
	ddress - Line 1	X(18			25	42			
	<del>ddress - Line 2</del>	X(18			43	<del>-60</del>			
	ity	X(15	) <u> </u>		61	<del>75</del>			
	tate	XX X(9)			76	<del>77</del>			
	I <del>P Code mployer Name</del>	X(9) X(24	) L		78 87	<del>-86</del> -110	FL65		
		0 - 13)					Not on IID (	2.4	
	<del>ployer Location (Fields 1</del> <del>mployer Address</del>	. <del>0 - 13)</del> X(18	) т		111	128	Not on UB-	#	Deleted: FL66
	mployer City	X(15		_	129	143			
	mployer State	XX	I	,	144	145			
	mployer ZIP Code	X(9)	R		146	154			
EIEL D			DEOLEI	D00	TION		-ODM		
<u>FIELD</u>		_	SPECIFI-		<u>ITION</u>	-	FORM .		
			<u>CATION</u>	<u>FROM</u>	THRU	<u>J LO</u>	CATOR		
<u>* 1 Re</u>	cord Type '31'	XX	<u>L</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>				
<u>* 2 Se</u>	quence Number	99	<u>R</u>	3	<u>4</u>				
		X(20)	Ī	1 3 5	24		FL03		
		<u> </u>	=		<del></del>				Formatted: Strikethrough
	Address (Fields 4 - 8)								
<u>4</u> Ad	dress Line 1	<u>X(18)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>42</u>				Formatted: Default Paragraph Font,
<u>5</u> <u>Ad</u>	dress Line 2	<u>X(18)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>43</u>	<u>60</u>				Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold
<u>6</u> <u>Cit</u>	<u>'Y</u>	X(15)	<u>L</u>	<u>61</u>	75 77				Formatted: Position: Horizontal:
7 Sta	ete	XX	Ī	76	77			1	Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical:
0 715			Ť	<u>78</u>	86			1	0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap
		X(9)	는	<u>70</u> 87			FLEE	ji	Around
<u>9</u> <u>Em</u>	nployer Name	<u>X(24)</u>	느	87	<u>110</u>		FL65	11	Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20
<b>Employer L</b>	ocation (Fields 10-13)								pt, Bold, No underline
<u>10 Em</u>	nployer Address	X(18)	<u>L</u>	<u>111</u>	<u>128</u>			11.	Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38",
		X(15)	<u>L</u>	129	143			<u> </u>	Centered + 5.79", Left
	nployer State	XX	ī	144	145			i { i,	Deleted: 21¶
		X(9)	<u>=</u> <u>R</u>	146	154			;	HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA
10 <u>LII</u>	ipioyei Zii Oode	<u> </u>	18	170	104			$i \mid j'$	SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008
*An aster:	isk denotes the field :	<u>is requi</u> re	d and mu	ıst con	tain (	data	if applicabl	<u>e.</u> '  ;	Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20
								1 187	pt, Bold
<b>-</b>	4450 DECODD TVDE	EO INDA	TIENET A	00011	MOD	\ <del>T</del> IO.	NO DATA	! }}!!	Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20
	1450-RECORD TYPE	5U - INPA	IIENIA	CCOM	IVIODA	AHOI	NS DATA	}///	pt (Seriality / Intally 25)
								₩//	Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20
									pt, Bold

The sequence number for record type 50 can go from 01 to 99, each such physical record containing four accommodations, thus making provision for reporting up to 396

Accommodation revenue codes: 100 through 21X. accommodations on a single claim. Formatted: Strikethrough SPECIFI-POSITION NO NAME PICTURE CATION FROM THRU **LOCATOR** Record Type '50' 1 2 1 XX Ł \* Sequence Number 99 R 3 4 \* 3 Patient Control Number X(20) 5 24 FL03 Accommodations (occurs 4 times) X(42) 25 Accommodations 1 66 9(4)25 28 Revenue Code FL42 5 Accommodations Rate 9(9)V99 29 37 FL44 R \* 9(4) 38 Accommodations Days 41 FL46 7 9(10)V99S \* Total Charges by Revenue Code 42 51 FL47 8 Non-covered Charges by Revenue Code 9(10)V99S 52 61 FL48 67 Accommodations 2 X(42) 108 Revenue Code 9(4)67 70 FL42 9 Accommodations Rate 9(9)V99 71 79 FL44 0 Accommodations Days 9(4)R 80 83 FL46 9(10)V99S 93 1 R 84 FL47 Total Charges by Revenue Code Non-covered Charges by Revenue ---Code 9(10)V99S 94 103 FL48 X(42) 109 150 Accommodations 3 Revenue Code 9(4) 109 112 FL42 \* 14 Accommodations Rate 9(9)V99R 113 121 FL44 Accommodations Davs R 122 FL46 15 9(4)125 16 Total Charges by Revenue Code 9(10)V99S 126 135 FL47 17 Non-covered Charges by Revenue 9(10)V99S 136 145 Code FT.48 192 Accommodations 4 X(42) 151 18 Revenue Code 9(4) R 151 154 FL42 Formatted: Position: Horizontal: 9(9)V99 155 \* 19 Accommodations Rate R 163 FT.44 Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap 20 Accommodations Days 9(4) R 164 167 FL46 21 Total Charges by Revenue Code 9(10)V99S R 168 177 FL47 Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 Non-covered Charges by Revenue pt, Bold, No underline FL48 <del>9(10)V99S</del> R <del>178</del> <del>187</del> <del>\_\_\_Code</del>\_\_\_\_\_ Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left SPECIFI-POSITION FIELD FORM Deleted: 21¶ NAME PICTURE CATION FROM THRU LOCATOR HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA NO Record Type '50' SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008 XX 1 2  $\underline{\mathbf{L}}$ Sequence Number 99 R 3 4 Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold Patient Control Number X(20) 5 24 FL03  $_{\rm L}$ Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold Accommodations (occurs 4 times) Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 Accommodations 1 X(42) 25 <u>66</u> 9(4) 25 Revenue Code R 28 FL42 Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 9(9)V99 29 37 Accommodations Rate R FL44 pt, Bold

DRAFT

[... [40]

*	6	Accommodations Days	9(4)	<u>R</u>	38	41	FL46
*	7	Total Charges by Revenue Code	9(10)V99S	<u>R</u>	42	51	FL47
i —	8	Non-covered Charges by Revenue	3 ( ± 0 / 1 ) 3 2			<u> </u>	<u> </u>
! 		Code	9(10)V99S	<u>R</u>	52	61	FL48
1 			<u> </u>	<u>1C</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>0 T</u>	<u>F1140</u>
*	Acc	commodations 2	X(42)		67	108	
İ	8	Revenue Code	9(4)	<u>R</u>	67	70	FL42
*	9	Accommodations Rate	9(9)V99	<u>R</u>	71	79	FL44
*	0	Accommodations Days	9(4)	R	80	83	FL46
. — I	1	Total Charges by Revenue Code	9(10)V99S	R	84	93	FL47
İ	2	Non-covered Charges by Revenue		_	_		
İ	_	Code	9(10)V99S	<u>R</u>	94	103	FL48
Ì				_	_		
*	Acc	commodations 3	<u>X(42)</u>		109	<u>150</u>	
	13	Revenue Code	9(4)	<u>R</u>	109	112	FL42
*	14	Accommodations Rate	9(9)V99	<u>R</u>	<u>113</u>	<u>121</u>	FL44
*	<u>15</u>	Accommodations Days	9(4)	<u>R</u>	<u>122</u>	<u>125</u>	<u>FL46</u>
1	16	Total Charges by Revenue Code	9(10)V99S	<u>R</u>	126	<u>135</u>	FL47
ĺ	<u>17</u>	Non-covered Charges by Revenue					
1		Code	9(10)V99S	<u>R</u>	<u>136</u>	145	FL48
1							
*	Acc	commodations 4	<u>X(42)</u>		<u>151</u>	<u> 192</u>	
	18	Revenue Code	9(4)	<u>R</u>	<u>151</u>	<u>154</u>	FL42
*	19	Accommodations Rate	9(9)V99	<u>R</u>	<u>155</u>	163	FL44
*	20	Accommodations Days	9(4)	<u>R</u>	<u>164</u>	<u> 167</u>	<u>FL46</u>
1	21	Total Charges by Revenue Code	9(10)V99S	<u>R</u>	<u>168</u>	<u>177</u>	<u>FL47</u>
	22	Non-covered Charges by Revenue					
		<u>Code</u>	9(10)V99S	<u>R</u>	<u>178</u>	<u>187</u>	FL48
a							
*A	n as	terisk denotes the field is required	and must cor	<u>itain da</u>	<u>ata if a</u>	applica	<u>able</u>

### 1450-RECORD TYPE 60 - INPATIENT ANCILLARY SERVICES DATA

The sequence number for record type 60 can go from 01 to 99, each such physical record containing up to three inpatient ancillary service codes, thus making provision for reporting up to 297 inpatient ancillary services on a single claim. Payer and related information revenue codes: codes 001 - 099. Inpatient ancillary services revenue codes: codes 220 - 99x.

FIELD			SPECIFI-	POSITIO	ON	FORM
NO.	NAME	PICTURE	CATION	FROM T	HRU	LOCATOR
* 1	Record Type '60'	XX	ь	1	-2	
* 2	Sequence Number	99	R	3	<del>4</del>	
* 3	Patient Control Number	X(20)	L	5	24	FL03
	Inpatient Ancillaries (occurs 3	times)				
	Inpatient Ancillaries - 1	X(56)		25	80	
* 4	Revenue Code	9(4)	R	25	28	FL42
5	HCPCS / Procedure Code	X(5)	ь	29	34	
6	Modifier 1 (HCPCS & CPT-4)	x(2)	ь	34	35	
	Modifier 2 (HCPCS & CPT-4)	<u> </u>	L	36	37	
* 8	Units of Service	9(7)	R	38	44	FL46
* 9	Total Charges by Revenue Code	9 (8 ) V99	S R	45	54	FL47
-10	Non-covered Charges by Revenue					
-	Code	9 (8) V99	S R	55	64	FL48
	Inpatient Ancillaries - 2	X(56)		81	136	
* 11	Revenue Code	9(4)	R	81	84	FL42

Formatted: Strikethrough

Formatted: Strikethrough

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

**Formatted:** Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Deleted: 21¶

HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

**Formatted:** Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

	HCPCS / Procedure Code Modifier 1 (HCPCS & CPT-4) Modifier 2 (HCPCS & CPT-4) Units of Service	X(5) X(2) X(2) 9(7)	L L L R	85 90 92 94	89 91 93 100	<del>- FL46</del>
$\frac{*}{17}$	Total Charges by Revenue Code Non-covered Charges by Revenue	9(8)V99S	R	101	<del></del>	FL47
	Code	9(8)V99S	R	111	<del>-120</del>	FL48
	<u> Inpatient Ancillaries - 3</u>	X(56)		137	<del>- 192</del>	
* 18	Revenue Code	9(4)	R	137	140	FL42
19	HCPCS / Procedure Code	X(5)	т.	141	145	
20	Modifier 1 (HCPCS & CPT-4)	X(2)		146	147	
21	Modifier 2 (HCPCS & CPT-4)	X(2)		148	<del>- 149</del>	
* 22	Units of Service	9(7)	R	150	156	FL46
* 23	Total Charges by Revenue Code	9(8)v99s	R	157	166	FL47
24	Non-covered Charges by Revenue Code	9(8)V99S	R	167	176	FL48

*	ELD 10.	NAME Record Type '60'	PICTURE XX	SPECIFI- CATION L	POSI FROM 1	THRU	FORM LOCATOR
*	1 2 3	Sequence Number	99	<u>L</u> <u>R</u>	1 3 5	<u>2</u> <u>4</u>	
*	3	Patient Control Number	X(20)	<u> </u>	<u>5</u>	<u>24</u>	FL03
	Inpa	tient Ancillaries (occurs 3 times)					
		tient Ancillaries 1	<u>X(56)</u>		<u>25</u>	<u>80</u>	
*	4	Revenue Code	9(4)	<u>R</u>	25	<u>28</u>	FL42
	4 5 6 7 8 9	HCPCS / Procedure Code	<u>X(5)</u>	<u>L</u>	29 35 37	<u>34</u>	
	<u>6</u>	Modifier 1 (HCPCS & CPT 4)	<u>X(2)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>36</u>	
	<u>7</u>	Modifier 2 (HCPCS & CPT 4)	<u>X(2)</u>	<u>L</u> <u>R</u> <u>R</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>38</u>	
*	<u>8</u>	Units of Service	<u>9(7)</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>45</u>	FL46
*	<u>9</u>	Total Charges by Revenue Code	9(10)V99S	<u>R</u>	<u>46</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>FL47</u>
		Non-covered Charges by Revenue		_			
	<u>10</u>	Code	9(10)V99S	<u>R</u>	<u>56</u>	<u>65</u>	<u>FL48</u>
	Inpa	itient Ancillaries 2	<u>X(56)</u>		<u>81</u>	<u>136</u>	
*	11	Revenue Code	9(4)	<u>R</u>	<u>81</u>	<u>84</u>	FL42
	<u>12</u>	HCPCS / Procedure Code	<u>X(5)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>85</u>	<u>89</u>	
	<u>13</u>	Modifier 1 (HCPCS & CPT 4)	<u>X(2)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>91</u>	
	<u>14</u>	Modifier 2 (HCPCS & CPT 4)	<u>X(2)</u>	<u>L</u> <u>L</u> <u>R</u>	<u>92</u>	<u>93</u>	
*	<u>15</u>	Units of Service	<u>9(7)</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>94</u>	<u>100</u>	FL46
*	<u>16</u>	Total Charges by Revenue Code	9(10)V99S	<u>R</u>	<u>101</u>	<u>110</u>	<u>FL47</u>
		Non-covered Charges by Revenue	-//	_			
	<u>17</u>	Code	9(10)V99S	<u>R</u>	<u>111</u>	<u>120</u>	<u>FL48</u>
	Inpa	itient Ancillaries 3	X(56)		137	192	
*	18	Revenue Code	9(4)	<u>R</u>	137	140	FL42
_	19	HCPCS / Procedure Code	X(5)	<u></u>	141	145	<del></del>
	20	Modifier 1 (HCPCS & CPT 4)	X(2)	<u> </u>	146	147	
	21	Modifier 2 (HCPCS & CPT 4)	X(2)	<u> </u>	148	149	
*	22	Units of Service	9(7)	<u> </u>	150	156	FL46
*	23	Total Charges by Revenue Code	9(10)V99S	<u>R</u>	157	166	FL47
_		Non-covered Charges by Revenue					
	<u>24</u>	Code	9(10)V99S	<u>R</u>	<u>167</u>	<u>176</u>	<u>FL48</u>
*Ar	n as	terisk denotes the field is requ	uired and m	ust conta	ain data	a if ap	plicable.

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Note: Identical revenue codes should be combined and their charges added together for reporting purposes.

### 1450-RECORD TYPE 70 - MEDICAL DATA (SEQUENCE 1)

-FIELD			SPECIFI-	POSIT	ION	FORM
NO.	NAME	PICTURE	CATION	FROM 5	FHRU	LOCATOR
* 1	Record Type '70'	XX		1	2	-
* 2	Sequence '01'	XX	R	3	<del>-4</del>	
<del>* 3</del>	Patient Control Number	X(20)	—-Б	- 5	24	FL03
* 4	Principal Diagnosis Code	X(6)	ь	25	30	FL67
<del>* 5</del>	Other Diagnosis Code - 1	X(6)	—-Б	31	36	FL68
* 6	Other Diagnosis Code - 2	X(6)	L	37	42	FL68
*_7	Other Diagnosis Code - 3	X(6)	L	43	48	FL68
<del>*</del> 8	Other Diagnosis Code - 4	X(6)	ь	49	54	FL68
_ * 9	Other Diagnosis Code - 5	X(6)	ь	55	60	FL68
* 10	Other Diagnosis Code - 6	X(6)	L	61	- 66	FL68
* 11	Other Diagnosis Code - 7	X(6)	ь	67	72	FL68
* 12	Other Diagnosis Code - 8	X(6)	ь	73	78	FL68
<del>* 13</del>	Principal Procedure Code	X(7)	ь	79	85	FL80
* 14	Principal Procedure Date(mmddyy)	9 ( 6 )	R	86	91	FL80
* 15	Other Procedure Code - 1	X(7)	L	92	9.8	FL81
* 16	Other Procedure Date - 1 (mmddyy		R	99	104	FL81
* 17	Other Procedure Code - 2	x(7)	ь	105	111	FL81
* 18	Other Procedure Date - 2 (mmddyy)		R	112	117	FL81
* 19	Other Procedure Code - 3	x(7)	ь	118	124	FL81
* 20	Other Procedure Date - 3 (mmddyy	9(6)	R	125	130	FL81
<del>* 21</del>	Other Procedure Code - 4	X(7)	- I	131	137	FL81
* 22	Other Procedure Date - 4 (mmddyy	) 9 (6 í) —	R	138	143	FL81
* 23	Other Procedure Code - 5	X(7)	L	144	150	FL81
* 24	Other Procedure Date - 5 (mmddyy)	9(6)		151	156	FL81
* 25	Admitting Diagnosis Code	X(6)	L	157	162	FL76
* 26	External Cause of Injury(E-Code)	X(6)		163	168	F1-77
* 27	Procedure Coding Method Used	9 9		169	169	FL79

### 1450 Y2K-RECORD TYPE 70 - MEDICAL DATA (SEQUENCE 1)

Date changes made by some hospitals for the year 2000 and following require spacing changes in the type 20 and the type 70 records for the 1450 record format. For hospitals using the 1450 record format that began using an eight-digit date format in 2000, the date must be given as CCYYMMDD. In this case, February 7,2001 is entered 20010207. Where this change is made, all dates (birth date, admission date, statement from data, statement through date and procedure dates) must use this format. The following position changes in the type 70 record are required:

FIELD		SPECIFI	- POSIT	ION	FORM	
NO.	NAME	PICTURE	CATION	FROM T	THRU	LOCATOR
<u>* 1</u>	Record Type '70'	XX		1	2	
<del>* 2</del>	Sequence '01'	XX	R	-3	<del>4</del>	
* 3	Patient Control Number	X(20)	ь	5	24	FL03
<del>* 4</del>	Principal Diagnosis Code	X(6)		25	3.0	FL67
* 5	Other Diagnosis Code - 1	X(6)		31	36	FL68
* 6	Other Diagnosis Code - 2	X(6)		37	42	FL68
* 7	Other Diagnosis Code - 3	X(6)	ī	43	48	FL68
<u>* 8</u>	Other Diagnosis Code - 4	X(6)		49	5.4	FL68
* 9	Other Diagnosis Code - 5	X(6)		-55-	60	FL68
* 10	Other Diagnosis Code - 6	X(6)		61	66	FL68
* 11	Other Diagnosis Code - 7	X(6)	ī	67	7.0	FL68
* 12	Other Diagnosis Code - 8	X(6)	T	72	78	FL68
+ 12		,	- L	7.0		
* 13	Principal Procedure Code	X(7)		<del>79</del>	85	<del></del>
<del>* 14</del>	Principal Procedure Date (yymmdd)	9(6)	R	<del>86</del>	93	FL80
<del>* 15</del>	Other Procedure Code - 1	X(7)	L	94	100	FL81
* 16	Other Procedure Date - 1 (yymmdd)	9(6)	R	101	108	FL81
<del>* 17</del>	Other Procedure Code - 2	X(7)	ь	109	115	FL81
* 18	Other Procedure Date - 2 (yymmdd)	<del>9 ( 6 )</del>	R	116	123	FL81

Deleted: ¶

Formatted: Strikethrough

Formatted: Strikethrough

**Formatted:** Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

**Formatted:** Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

**Formatted:** Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

* 19	Other Procedure Code - 3	X(7)	L	124	130	FL81
<del>* 20</del>	Other Procedure Date - 3 (yymmdd)	9(6)	R	131	138	FL81
<del>* 21</del>	Other Procedure Code - 4	X(7)	L	139	145	FL81
<del>* 22</del>	Other Procedure Date - 4 (yymmdd)	9(6)	R	146	153	FL81
* 23	Other Procedure Code - 5	X(7)	ь	154	160	FL81
* 24	Other Procedure Date - 5 (yymmdd)	9(6)	R	161	168	FL81
* 25	Admitting Diagnosis Code	X(6)	ь	169	174	FL76
* 26	External Cause of Injury(E-Code)	X(6)	T,	175	180	FL77
* 27	Procedure Coding Method Used	9 ,		181	181	FL79

### 1450-RECORD TYPE 70 SEQUENCE 1 MEDICAL DATA

<u>FI</u>	ELD			SPECIFI-	POSI	<u>TION</u>	<u>FORM</u>
<u> </u>	<u>10.</u>	NAME	<b>PICTURE</b>	<b>CATION</b>	<b>FROM</b>	<b>THRU</b>	<b>LOCATOR</b>
*	<u>1</u>	Record Type '70'	XX	<u>L</u>	<u>1</u>	2	
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	2	Sequence '01'	XX	<u>R</u>	<u>1</u> <u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	
*	<u>3</u>	Patient Control Number	<u>X(20)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>5</u>	24	<u>FL03</u>
*	<u>4</u>	Principal Diagnosis Code	<u>x(7)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>FL67</u>
*	<u>5</u>	Other Diagnosis Code 1	<u>x(7)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>32</u>	38	<u>FL67A</u>
*	<u>6</u>	Other Diagnosis Code 2	<u>X(7)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>FL67B</u>
*	<u>7</u>	Other Diagnosis Code 3	<u>X(7)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>46</u>	<u>52</u>	<u>FL67C</u>
*	<u>8</u>	Other Diagnosis Code 4	<u>X(7)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>53</u>	<u>59</u>	<u>FL67D</u>
*	<u>9</u>	Other Diagnosis Code 5	<u>x(7)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>66</u>	<u>FL67E</u>
*	10	Other Diagnosis Code 6	<u>X(7)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>67</u>	<u>73</u>	<u>FL67F</u>
*	<u>11</u>	Other Diagnosis Code 7	<u>X(7)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>74</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>FL67G</u>
*	12	Other Diagnosis Code 8	<u>X(7)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>81</u>	<u>87</u>	<u>FL67H</u>
*	<u>13</u>	Other Diagnosis Code 9	<u>X(7)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>88</u>	<u>94</u>	<u>FL67I</u>
*	14	Other Diagnosis Code 10	<u>X(7)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>95</u>	<u>101</u>	<u>FL67J</u>
*	<u>15</u>	Other Diagnosis Code 11	<u>X(7)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>102</u>	108	<u>FL67K</u>
*	<u> 16</u>	Other Diagnosis Code 12	<u>X(7)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>109</u>	<u>115</u>	<u>FL67L</u>
*	<u>17</u>	Other Diagnosis Code 13	<u>X(7)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>116</u>	122	<u>FL67M</u>
*	18	Other Diagnosis Code 14	<u>X(7)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>123</u>	129	<u>FL67N</u>
*	<u>19</u>	Other Diagnosis Code 15	<u>X(7)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>130</u>	<u>136</u>	<u>FL670</u>
*	20	Other Diagnosis Code 16	<u>X(7)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>137</u>	<u>143</u>	<u>FL67P</u>
*	21	Other Diagnosis Code 17	<u>X(7)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>144</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>FL670</u>
	22	POA- Present on Admission	<u>X(1)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>151</u>	<u>151</u>	
*	23	POA 1-Present on Admission	<u>X(1)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>152</u>	<u>152</u>	
*	24	POA 2-Present on Admission	<u>X(1)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>153</u>	<u>153</u>	
*	<u>25</u>	POA 3-Present on Admission	<u>X(1)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>154</u>	<u>154</u>	
*	26	POA 4-Present on Admission	<u>X(1)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>155</u>	<u>155</u>	
*	<u>27</u>	POA 5-Present on Admission	<u>X(1)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>156</u>	<u>156</u>	
*	28	POA 6-Present on Admission	<u>X(1)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>157</u>	<u>157</u>	
*	<u>29</u>	POA 7-Present on Admission	<u>X(1)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>158</u>	<u>158</u>	
*	<u>30</u>	POA 8-Present on Admission	<u>X(1)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>159</u>	<u>159</u>	
*	<u>31</u>	POA 9-Present on Admission	<u>X(1)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>160</u>	160	
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	<u>32</u>	POA 10-Present on Admission	<u>X(1)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>161</u>	<u>161</u>	
*	<u>33</u>	POA 11-Present on Admission	<u>X(1)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>162</u>	<u> 162</u>	
*	<u>34</u>	POA 12-Present on Admission	<u>X(1)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>163</u>	<u>163</u>	
*	<u>35</u>	POA 13-Present on Admission	<u>X(1)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>164</u>	<u>164</u>	
*	<u>36</u>	POA 14-Present on Admission	<u>X(1)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u> 165</u>	<u> 165</u>	
*	<u>37</u>	POA 15-Present on Admission	<u>X(1)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>166</u>	<u> 166</u>	
*	38	POA 16-Present on Admission	<u>X(1)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u> 167</u>	<u> 167</u>	

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

**Formatted:** Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

## 1450-RECORD TYPE 70 SEQUENCE 2 MEDICAL DATA

<u>FII</u>	<u>ELD</u>			SPECIFI-	POSI	TION	<u>FORM</u>
<u>N</u>	<u>10.</u>	NAME	<u>PICTURE</u>	<b>CATION</b>	<b>FROM</b>	<u>THRU</u>	<b>LOCATOR</b>
*	<u>1</u>	Record Type '70'	XX	<u>L</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	
*	2	Sequence '02'	<u>XX</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	
*	<u>3</u>	Patient Control Number	<u>X(20)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>5</u>	24	<u>FL3A</u>
*	<u>4</u>	Principal Procedure Code	<u>X(8)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>FL74</u>
	<u>5</u>	Principal Procedure Code Date (mmddyy)	<u>X(6)</u>	<u>L</u>	33	<u>38</u>	
*	<u>5</u>	Other Procedure Code 1	<u>X(8)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>46</u>	<u>FL74A</u>
*	<u>6</u>	OPC 1- Date (mmddyy)	<u>X(6)</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>47</u>	<u>52</u>	
*	<u>7</u>	Other Procedure Code 2	<u>X(8)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>53</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>FL74B</u>
*	8	OPC 2- Date (mmddyy)	<u>X(6)</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>61</u>	<u>66</u>	
*	<u>9</u>	Other Procedure Code 3	<u>X(8)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>67</u>	<u>74</u>	<u>FL74C</u>
*	<u>10</u>	OPC 3- Date (mmddyy)	<u>X(6)</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>80</u>	
*	<u>11</u>	Other Procedure Code 4	<u>X(8)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>81</u>	88	FL74D
*	<u>12</u>	OPC 4- Date (mmddyy)	<u>X(6)</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>89</u>	<u>94</u>	
*	<u>13</u>	Other Procedure Code 5	<u>X(8)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>95</u>	102	FL74E
*	<u>14</u>	OPC 5- Date (mmddyy)	<u>X(6)</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>103</u>	<u>108</u>	
	<u>15</u>	Other Procedure Code 6	<u>X(8)</u>	<u>L</u>	109	<u>116</u>	
	<u>16</u>	OPC 6- Date (mmddyy)	<u>X(6)</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>117</u>	122	
	<u>17</u>	Other Procedure Code 7	<u>X(8)</u>	<u>L</u>	123	<u>130</u>	
	18	OPC 7- Date (mmddyy)	<u>X(6)</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>131</u>	<u>136</u>	
	<u>19</u>	FILLER (empty field)			<u>137</u>	<u>159</u>	
*	<u>20</u>	Admitting Diagnosis Code	<u>X(8)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>160</u>	<u>167</u>	<u>FL69</u>
*	<u>21</u>	External Cause of Injury Code 1	<u>X(8)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>168</u>	<u>175</u>	<u>FL72</u>
*	<u>22</u>	External Cause of Injury Code 2	<u>X(8)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>176</u>	183	<u>FL72</u>
*	<u>23</u>	External Cause of Injury Code 3	<u>X(8)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>184</u>	<u>191</u>	<u>FL72</u>
*	24	Procedure Coding Method Used	9(1)	<u>L</u>	<u>192</u>	<u>192</u>	

\*An asterisk denotes the field is required and must contain data if applicable.

# 1450Y2K - RECORD TYPE 70 SEQUENCE 2 MEDICAL DATA

	<u>LD</u> O.	NAME.	<u>PICTURE</u>	SPECIFI- CATION	POSI FROM	TION THRU	FORM LOCATOR
*	<u>1</u>	Record Type '70'	XX	<u>L</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	
*	<u>2</u>	Sequence '02'	<u>XX</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	
*	<u>3</u>	Patient Control Number	<u>X(20)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>5</u>	24	FL3A
*	<u>4</u>	Principal Procedure Code	<u>X(8)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>FL74</u>
	<u>5</u>	<u>Principal Procedure Code Date</u> (ccyymmdd)	<u>X(8)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>40</u>	
*	<u>6</u>	Other Procedure Code 1	<u>X(8)</u>	<u>L</u>	41	48	FL74A

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

**Formatted:** Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

*	<u>7</u>	OPC 1- Date (ccyymmdd)	<u>X(8)</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>49</u>	<u>56</u>	
*	8	Other Procedure Code 2	<u>X(8)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>57</u>	<u>64</u>	<u>FL74B</u>
*	<u>9</u>	OPC 2- Date (ccyymmdd)	<u>X(8)</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>65</u>	<u>72</u>	
*	<u>10</u>	Other Procedure Code 3	<u>X(8)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>73</u>	80	FL74C
*	<u>11</u>	OPC 3- Date (ccyymmdd)	<u>X(8)</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>81</u>	88	
*	<u>11</u>	Other Procedure Code 4	<u>X(8)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>89</u>	<u>96</u>	FL74D
*	<u>13</u>	OPC 4- Date (ccyymmdd)	<u>X(8)</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>97</u>	104	
*	<u>14</u>	Other Procedure Code 5	<u>X(8)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>105</u>	112	FL74E
*	<u>15</u>	OPC 5- Date (ccyymmdd)	<u>X(8)</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>113</u>	120	
	<u>16</u>	Other Procedure Code 6	<u>X(8)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>121</u>	128	
	<u>17</u>	OPC 6- Date (ccyymmdd)	<u>X(8)</u>	<u>R</u>	129	<u>136</u>	
	<u>18</u>	Other Procedure Code 7	<u>X(8)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>137</u>	144	
	<u>19</u>	OPC 7- Date (ccyymmdd)	<u>X(8)</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>145</u>	<u>152</u>	
	20	FILLER(unused spaces)			<u>153</u>	<u>159</u>	
*	<u>21</u>	Admitting Diagnosis Code	<u>X(8)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>160</u>	<u> 167</u>	FL69
*	22	External Cause of Injury Code 1	<u>X(8)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>168</u>	<u>175</u>	FL72
*	23	External Cause of Injury Code 2	<u>X(8)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>176</u>	<u>183</u>	FL72
*	24	External Cause of Injury Code 3	<u>X(8)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>184</u>	<u>191</u>	FL72
*	<u>25</u>	Procedure Coding Method Used	9(1)	<u>L</u>	192	192	

\*An asterisk denotes the field is required and must contain data if applicable.

### FOR BOTH 1450 AND 1450 Y2K

ICD-9-CM is required for diagnosis coding. Do not report the decimal in the code. The ICD-9-CM diagnosis codes are assigned a COBOL picture of X. Format the actual code in one of four general ways, as follows:

```
If you report 99999, it translates to 999.99.

If you report V9999, it translates to V99.99.

If you report E9999, it translates to E999.9.

If you report M99999, it translates to M9999/9.
```

To determine the location of the decimal position and the potential number of decimal positions it is necessary only to examine the high order (left most) position of the field.

### 1450-RECORD TYPE 80 - 8N - PHYSICIAN DATA

FIELD			SPECIFI-	POSIT	ION	FORM
NO.	NAME	PICTURE	CATION	FROM T	HRU	LOCATOR
<u>*</u> 1	Record Type '80'	XX		1	2	
<del>* 2</del>	Sequence	99	R	3	<del>-4</del>	
<del>* 3</del>	Patient Control Number	X(20)	L	-5	24	FL03
* 4	Physician Number Qualifying Code	X(2)	L	25	26	
<del>* 5</del>	Attending Physician Number X(1		L 27	42	FL82	2-
<del>* 6</del>	Operating Physician Number X(1	.6)	L 43	<del>- 58</del>		
<del>* 7</del>	Other Physician Number	X(16)	L	<del>- 59</del>	74	FL83
* 8	Other Physician Number	X(16)	L	75	90	FL83
9	Attending Physician Name	X(25)	ь	91	115	
10	Operating Physician Name	X(25)	L	116	140	
11	Other Physician Name	X(25)	L	141	165	

Deleted: FOR BOTH 1450 AND 1450 Y2K ¶
ICD-9-CM is required for diagnosis coding. Do not report the decimal in the code. The ICD-9-CM diagnosis codes are assigned a COBOL picture of X. Format the actual code in one of four general ways, as follows: ¶ follows:¶ If you report 99999, it translates to 999.99.¶
If you report V9999, it translates to V99.99.¶ If you report E9999, it translates to E999.9.¶
If you report M99999, it translates to M9999/9.¶ To determine the location of the decimal position and the potential number of decimal positions it is necessary only to examine the high order (left most) position of the field. Formatted: Strikethrough Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008 Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

pt, Bold

	12	Other Physician Name	X(:	25)	_L	166	<del>190</del>
FIE	<u>ELD</u>			SPECIFI-	<u>POSI</u>	<u>TION</u>	<u>FORM</u>
<u>N</u>	<u>10.</u>	NAME	<u>PICTURE</u>	<b>CATION</b>	<b>FROM</b>	<u>THRU</u>	<b>LOCATOR</b>
*	<u>1</u>	Record Type '80'	<u>XX</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	
*	<u>2</u>	<u>Sequence</u>	<u>99</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>3</u> <u>5</u>	<u>4</u>	
*	<u>3</u>	Patient Control Number	<u>X(20)</u>	<u>L</u>		<u>24</u>	<u>FL03</u>
*	<u>4</u>	<ul> <li>4 Physician Number Qualifying Code</li> <li>5 Attending Physician Number</li> <li>6 Operating Physician Number</li> </ul>	<u>X(2)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>26</u>	
*	<u>5</u>		<u>X(16)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>FL82</u>
*	<u>6</u>		<u>X(16)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>43</u>	<u>58</u>	
*	<u>7</u>	Other Physician Number	<u>X(16)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>59</u>	<u>74</u>	<u>FL83</u>
*	<u>8</u>	Other Physician Number	<u>X(16)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>FL83</u>
	<u>9</u>	Attending Physician Name	<u>X(25)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>91</u>	<u>115</u>	
		<u>Last Name</u>			<u>91</u>	<u>106</u>	
		First Name			<u>107</u>	<u>114</u>	
		Middle Initial			<u>115</u>	<u>115</u>	
	<u>10</u>	Operating Physician Name	<u>X(25)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>116</u>	<u>140</u>	
	<u>11</u>	Other Physician Name	<u>X(25)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>141</u>	<u>165</u>	
	<u>12</u>	Other Physician Name	<u>X(25)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>166</u>	<u>190</u>	

Physician Number Qualifying Codes:

UP = Universal Physician Identification Number (UPIN) - Alpha and 5 digits

FI = Federal Taxpayer's Identification Number

SL = State License Number - Alpha and 4 digits

SP = Specialty License Number

NI = National Provider Identifier (NPI) - 10 digit number

**Deleted:** Physician Name is to be broken down as follows:¶ Last Name .Positions

1-16¶ First Name 17-24¶ Middle Initial

Positions

Middle Initial Position 25¶

### 1450-RECORD TYPE 95 - PROVIDER BATCH CONTROL

Only one type '95' is allowed per hospital per submittal. The Federal Tax Number must match the type '10' record. This record type will be processed as a trailer record and a record type '10' will be processed as a header record. The records encapsulated between the first type '10' and '95' will be processed using the hospital specified on the type '10' record.

FIELD			SPECIFI-	POSI	TION	FORM
NO.	NAME	PICTURE	CATION	FROM	THRU	LOCATOR
<u>*-1</u>	Record Type '95'	XX	L	1	2	
<del>* 2</del>	Federal Tax Number (EIN)	9(10)	R	3	12	FL05
	Federal Tax Sub ID	X(4)	ь	13	16	FL05
* 6	Number of Claims	9/6)	D	25	3 U	

FIEL	<u>D</u>			SPECIFI-	POSI	TION	FORM	
NO	<u>).</u>	NAME	<u>PICTURE</u>	<b>CATION</b>	<b>FROM</b>	<u>THRU</u>	LOCATOR	
*	<u>1</u>	Record Type '95'	XX	<u>L</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>		
		Federal Tax Number						
*	<u>2</u>	(EIN)	<u>9(10)</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>FL05</u>	
		Federal Tax Sub ID	<u>X(4)</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>FL05</u>	
*	<u>6</u>	Number of Claims	<u>9(6)</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>30</u>		
*An	ast	terisk denotes the	field is re	<u>equired a</u>	nd must	contair	data if	applicable.

Note: Federal Tax Sub ID must be the same as specified on the type '10' record. 'Number of Claims' should be the number of discharges in the batch (number of type '20' records). Formatted: Strikethrough

**Formatted:** Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

**Formatted:** Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Deleted: 21¶
HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA

**Formatted:** Default Paragraph Font,

Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

### **EXCEPTIONS TO 1450 FORMAT**

In general, the submittal is identical to the current <u>JB-04</u> 1450 version 6 format used. The differences are minor but nevertheless important. The most notable difference is the requirement for one discharge record for one patient, as opposed to the possibility of multiple claim records for one patient. For discharges with multiple claim records, they should be consolidated into a single discharge, accumulating amounts where necessary (e.g., amounts by Payer).

Only one type '10' is required per hospital per submittal. Only the first type '10' record and each type '10' record following a type '95' record will be processed, all others will be ignored. A record type '10' will be processed as a header record and a record type '95' will be processed as a trailer record. The records encapsulated between the first type '10' and '95' will be processed using the hospital specified on the type '10' record.

In record type '20', 'Statement Covers Period Thru' should be the discharge date.

In record type  $^{95'}$ , Federal Tax Sub ID is a new field and must be the same as specified on the type  $^{10'}$  record.

'Number of Claims' in record type '95' should be the number of discharges in the batch, the number of type '20' records.

Record type '27' is not a record type used in the <u>JB-04</u> claim. It contains data that may come from other record types, such as 'Type of Bill,' or may be computable, such as 'Total Charges,' or should be found in your current databases, 'Patient Social Security Number,' for example.

### USE OF MULTI-PAGE CLAIMS

All data except revenue code and charge fields should be duplicated on successive records. All available revenue and charge fields should be completely filled before using additional records. The '0001' revenue code should be the last entry on the last record for a multi-page claim and its charge should be equal to the total charge for all pages.

Formatted: Normal

Deleted: UB-92

Deleted: UB-92

### Deleted: UB-92 1300 RECORD SPECIFICATION¶

The UB-92 1300 flat file contains one record per discharge, except in the case of multi-page claims. However, the standard 1300 format does not contain some fields that are found on the 1450 format. To make the 1450 and 1300 compatible, only those elements we deemed necessary for effective analysis have been included in an enhanced version of the 1300; these exceptions are documented in EXCEPTIONS TO 1300 FORMAT. Variations of the 1300 from other states have been examined and their usage of free space incorporated, standardizing whenever possible.¶

The record layouts that follow will provide the following information: ¶

1. Record Name: The name of the data record¶
2. Record Size: Physical length of record. Constant 1300¶

3. Required Field
Annotation: ¶
An asterisk '\*' denotes the
field is a required field
and must contain data if
applicable.¶
4. Field
Number: Sequentially
assigned field number. This

assigned field number. This is not the Form Locator.¶
5. Field Name: Name ...[41]

**Formatted:** Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

**Formatted:** Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt. Bold. No underline

**Formatted:** Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

# APPENDIX I

# **DATA DICTIONARY**

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

**Formatted:** Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

### DATA DICTIONARY

The definition specified for each data element is in  $\underline{\text{general}}$  agreement with the definition in the  $\underline{\text{JIB-04}}$  Users  $\underline{\text{Manual}}$ . Hospitals using existing  $\underline{\text{JIB-04}}$  record formats should reference the sections, EXCEPTIONS TO 1450 FORMAT for differences from the established <u>JB-04</u> record formats. <u>Hospitals using data sources other than uniform</u> billing should evaluate their definitions for agreement with the definitions specified in this Guide and the <u>JB-04</u> Users Manual.

The dictionary format that follows will provide the following information:

The name of the data element Data Element:

2. Char Type: Character type for the data element

N = numeric A = alphanumeric

Character length of data element. For fields with 3. Char Length:

an implied decimal point, the first number is the total length, the second number is the length after the

implied decimal point (e.g., '9, 2' represents the COBOL picture clause 9(7)V99).

Data Reporting Reporting requirement for the data element

Level: = must be reported Required As available = must be present, if

captured in your database

Definition: A definition of the data element

General Comments: These comments help to further define or explain the

data Comments: elements and give permissible values for

code and type data elements

7. Edit: Minimal edits that will be performed on the

data element; these edits should be performed by the hospital prior to submission.

Accommodations Days

(Located in Record type 50 position 38-41 for accommodation 1)

<u>Data Reporting Level:</u> Required <u>Definition:</u> A numeric count of accommodations days in accordance with payer instructions. Includes <u>JB-04</u> revenue codes 10X through 21X.

General Comments: This field should be a numeric value greater than zero.

Edit: The total number of days between admission date and discharge date must be within +/- 2 days of Accommodations Days.

Accommodations Rate

(Located in Record type 50 position 29-37 for accommodation 1)

Data Reporting Level: Required

Definition: Per-diem rate for related <u>UB-04</u> accommodations revenue codes.

Comments: The rate should be right justified with leading zeroes.

There is an implied decimal place 2 positions from the right.

Edit: If present, rate must be greater than zero.

Admission Date

6 or 8 N (Located in Record type 20 position 120-128)

1450

Data Reporting Level: Required

<u>Definition:</u> The date the patient was admitted to the hospital.

General Comments: The admission date is to be entered as month, day, and year.

The format is MMDDYY for 1450 record. The month is recorded as two

Deleted: EXCEPTIONS TO 1300

Formatted

With the inclusion of the 1300 format as an accepted data format, the standard 1300 required the addition of data elements not found on the 1300 format but found on the 1450 format. Formats used by other states have been reviewed in an attempt to use standard data layouts. Their usage of free space has been incorporated whenever

possible.¶ The following fields are the additional data elements:¶ Field Number

Name Form Locator¶

<del>10</del> Admission Hour FL18-¶

" Medical Record Number FL23¶

Admitting Diagnosis FL76¶ Physician Number

Qualifying Code Operating Physician Number ¶

Patient's Name FL12¶ 164 Patient Address

Patient Address 165

Patient FL13¶ --Page Break

Deleted: UB-92

Deleted: IIB-92

Deleted: and EXCEPTIONS TO 1300 FORMAT,

Deleted: IIB-92 Deleted: UB-92

Deleted: UB-92

Deleted: UB-92

Deleted: N 8

1300

**Deleted:** and MMDDCCYY for 1300 record

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

pt, Bold

digits ranging from 01-12. The day is recorded as two digits ranging from 01-31. The year is recorded as two digits ranging from 00 -99. Each of the three components (month, day, year) must be right justified within its two digits. Any unused space to the left must be zero filled. For example February 7, 1992 is entered as  $020792 \ (1450)$ .

For hospitals using the 1450 record format that began using a different date format in 2000, the date must be given as CCYYMMDD. In this case, February 7, 2001 is entered 20010207. Where this change is made, all dates must use this format.

Admission date must be present and a valid date. The date cannot be before date of birth or be after ending date in Statement Covers Period.

Admission Hour

(Located in Record type 20 position 135-136)

Data Reporting Level: Required

Definition: The hour during which the patient was admitted for inpatient care.

General Comments: Military time should be used to represent the hour of admission. If admitted between midnight and noon, use the values from 00 to 11; if admitted between noon and 11:59 pm, use the values from 12 to 23.

Edit: Valid numeric value for the hour of admission or blank. Α

Admitting Diagnosis Code

(Located in record type 70 sequence 1 position 160-167)

<u>Data Reporting Level:</u> Required <u>Definition:</u> The ICD-9-CM diagnosis code provided at the time of admission as stated by the physician.

General Comments: This field is to contain the appropriate ICD-9-CM code without a decimal. In the ICD-9-CM codebook there are three, four and five digit codes plus 'V' and 'E' codes. Use of the fourth, fifth, 'V' and 'E' is not optional, but must be entered when present in the code. For example, a five-digit code is entered as '12345"; a 'V' code is entered as 'V270.' All entries are to be left justified with spaces to the right to complete the field length. An 'E' code should not be recorded as the principal diagnosis.

A principal diagnosis must be present and valid. When the principal diagnosis is sex or age dependent, the age and sex must be consistent with the code entered.

APGAR Score

(Located in Record type

Data Reporting Level: Required

Definition: APGAR Score for a newborn. Zero fill if not a newborn. General Comments: Right justify the field with zeroes to the left to complete the field.

Edit: If present, must be numeric.

Attending Physician Name

(Located in Record type 80

Data Reporting Level: As available

Definition: Name of the licensed physician who would normally be expected to

Deleted: The 1300 record also contains a two digit

Deleted: or 02071992 (1300).

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt. Bold. No underline

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA

SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008 Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

pt, Bold Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

certify and recertify the medical necessity of the services rendered and/or who has primary responsibility for the patient's medical care and treatment.

General Comments: Entered in the order of last name, first name and middle Last name in positions 1-16, first name in positions 17-24 and initial. initial in position 25.

<u>Edit:</u> None

Attending Physician Number

1450

Data Reporting Level: Required

Definition: License number of the physician who is expected to certify and recertify the medical necessity of the services rendered or who has primary responsibility for the patient's medical care and treatment.

General Comments: This field is to be left justified with spaces to the right to complete the field.

This field must contain a valid license or assigned number according to 'Physician Number Qualifying Code.'

Birth Weight

(Located in Record type 27

<u>Data Reporting Level:</u> Required <u>Definition:</u> Birth weight in grams for a newborn. Zero fill if not a newborn. General Comments: Right justify the field with zeroes to the left to complete the field.

Must be numeric.

Certificate/Social Security Number/

19

Health Insurance Claim/ Identification Number

(located in Record type 30 location 35-53)

<u>Data Reporting Level:</u> Required <u>Definition:</u> Insured's unique identification number assigned by the payer organization. Medicare purposes, enter the patient's Medicare HIC number as on the Health Insurance Card, Certificate of Award, Utilization Notice, Temporary Eligibility Notice, Hospital Transfer Form, or as reported by the Social Security Office.

General Comments: The payer organization's assigned identification number is to be entered in this field. It should be entered exactly as printed on the Insured's proof of coverage.

Edit: None

Charitable / Donation Rate

Ν

Data Reporting Level: As available

Definition: This item identifies the 'claim' fully or partially as charitable or a donation of services. (This should not be confused with a bad debt.)

General Comments: Use the following percentage rates:
 100 Fully charitable / donation

1 - 99 Partially charitable, expecting some reimbursement of expenses, estimate the percentage of total charges that will be charitable

0 Not charitable, expect collection of all or some of the charges

If present, must be a valid numeric value.

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

**DRAFT** 

Deleted: A 22 1300¶

Data Reporting Level: As available

Definition: Date the service indicated by the related revenue code was performed or provided.

General Comments: None

If present, must be a valid date. <u>Edit:</u>

### Diagnosis Related Group (DRG)

(Located in Record 27 position )

Data Reporting Level: As available

Definition: Hour The PPS code assigned to the claim to identify the DRG based on the grouper software called for under contract with the primary payer. This represents an inpatient classification scheme to categorize patients that are medically related with respect to diagnosis and treatment and who are statistically similar in their lengths of stay. General Comments: When DRG is unknown or not available use 9999. Right

justified with leading spaces. Edit: A DRG must be Present, Valid and Consistent with sex and age.

#### Discharge Hour

(Located in Record 20 position

Data Reporting Level: As available

Definition: Hour that the patient was discharged from inpatient care. General Comments: Military time should be used to represent the hour of discharge. If discharged between midnight and noon, use the values from 00 to 11; if discharged between noon and 11:59 pm, use the values from 12 to 23.

2

Edit: Valid numeric value for the hour of discharge or blank.

#### Employer Location

(Located in Record type 31 position 111-154)

Α

Data Reporting Level: As available

<u>Definition:</u> The specific location represented by the address of the employer of the individual identified by the second of two entries in employment information data field

General Comments: This is to be the full and complete address of the employer of the individual.

Edit: None

### Employer Name

rer Name
(Located in Record type 31 position

Data Reporting Level: As available

Definition: The name of the employer that might or does provide health care coverage for the individual identified by the first of two entries in the employment information data fields.

General Comments: Enter the full and complete name of the employer providing health care coverage.

None

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38",

Centered + 5.79", Left Deleted: 21¶

HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

pt, Bold

#### Employment Status Code 30 position (Located in Record type

### Data Reporting Level: As available

General Comments: None

None

Edit:

Definition: A code used to define the employment status of the individual identified in the first of two employment information data fields General Comments: This field contains the employment status of the person described in the first of two employment information data fields. The codes to be used are as follows:

1 = Employed full time - individual states that

he/she is employed full time

2 = Employed part time - individual states that he/she is employed part time.

3 = Not employed - individual states that he/she is

not employed part time or full time.

4 = Self employed

5 = Retired

6 = On active military duty

9 = Unknown - individual's employment status is unknown.

Edit: If an entry is present, it must be a valid code.

#### Estimated Amount Due

(located in record 30 position 183 to 192)

### Data Reporting Level: As available

Definition: The amount estimated by the hospital to be due from the indicated payer (estimated responsibility less prior payments).

<u>General Comments:</u> The format of this estimate is dollars and cents. dollar amount can be a maximum of 6 digits with 2 additional digits for cents (no decimal is entered). If the amount has no cents then the last 2 digits must be zeros. For example, an estimate of \$500 is entered as 50000; an estimate of \$50.55 is entered as 5055. The entry is right justified within the field.

None

### Estimated Amount Due

Α

8, 2

(Patient) (Located in Record type 20 position 163-172)

### Data Reporting Level: As available

Definition: The amount estimated by the hospital to be due from the patient

(estimated responsibility less prior payments).

General Comments: The format of this estimate is dollars and cents. The dollar amount can be a maximum of 6 digits with 2 additional digits for cents (no decimal is entered). If the amount has no cents then the last 2 digits must be zero. For example, an estimate of \$500 is entered as 50000 and an estimate of \$50.55 is entered as 5055. The entry is right justified within the field.

Edit: None

Estimated Collection Rate

3

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

pt, Bold

### (Located in Record type 27 position 54-56)

Data Reporting Level: As available

Definition: Collection rate (percentage) expected from all sources for this inpatient occurrence. This percentage could be the result of bad debt, contracted amounts or rates with insurance carriers, etc.

General Comments: The value could be for the specific patient or could be the hospital's percentage of collections against charges. The hospital collection rate should also include capitated rates against normal charges.

Numeric value; range 0 to 100

#### External Cause of Injury Code (E-code)

176-183

adverse effect.

General Comments: Hospitals are to complete this field whenever there is a diagnosis of an injury, poisoning or adverse effect. The priorities for recording an E-code are:

1) Principal diagnosis of an injury or poisoning

2) Other diagnosis of an injury

3) Other diagnosis with an external cause

All entries are to be left justified without a decimal.

Must be valid. When the diagnosis is sex or age dependent, the age Edit: and sex must be consistent with the code entered.

#### Federal Tax Number (EIN)

(Located in Record type 10 position 8-17, Record type 95 position 3-12)

Data Reporting Level: Required

Definition: The number assigned to the provider by the Federal government for tax report purposes, also known as a tax identification number (TIN) or employer identification number (EIN).

General Comments: None

Edit: None

### Federal Tax Sub ID

(Located in Record type 10 position 18-21, Record type 95 position 13-16)

Data Reporting Level: Required when Federal Tax Number is not unique.

<u>Definition:</u> Four-position modifier to Federal Tax ID.

General Comments: Used by providers to identify their affiliated subsidiaries when the Federal Tax Number does not distinguish between separate facilities or cost centers.

Edit: None

### HCPCS / Procedure Code

(Located in Record Type 60 position 29-34,

<u>Data Reporting Level:</u> As available

<u>Definition:</u> Procedure codes reported in record types identify services so that appropriate payment can be made. HCFA Common Procedural Coding System (HCPCS) code is required for many specific types of outpatient services and a few inpatient services. May include up to two modifiers.

<u>General Comments:</u> None

Edit: None

### Insured Address

62

(Located in Record type 31 position 25-86)

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

pt, Bold

```
Data Reporting Level: As available
      Definition: Name of the group or plan through which the insurance is provided
             to the Insured's Name listed in the first Insured's Name field.
      General Comments: Enter the complete name of the group or plan name. If the
             name exceeds 16 characters, truncate the excess.
      Edit:
              None
Insurance Group Number
                                                    17
                                                                 1450
                                                                                                  Deleted: A 20
                                                                                                                1300
(Located in Record Type 30 position 80-96)
      <u>Data Reporting Level:</u> As available
      Definition: The identification number, control number, or code assigned by the
             carrier or administrator to identify the group under which the
             individual is covered
      General Comments: None
      Edit: None
Insured's Name
(Located in Record type 30 position 111-140)
      Data Reporting Field: As available
      Definition: The name of the individual in whose name the
             insurance is carried.
      be recorded in this data field. Record hyphenated names with the hyphen
             as in Smith-Jones. To record suffix of a name, write the last name,
             leave a space then write the suffix, for example, Snyder III or Addams
             Jr.
                                                                                                  Formatted: Position: Horizontal:
      Edit: None
                                                                                                  Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical:
                                                                                                  0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap
Insured's Sex
                                                                                                  Around
(Located in Record type 30 Position 141-141)
                                                                                                  Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20
      Data Reporting Level: As available.
                                                                                                  pt, Bold, No underline
      Definition: A code indicating the sex of the insured.
                                                                                                  Formatted: Default Paragraph Font,
      General Comments: This is a one-character code. The sex is to be reported as
                                                                                                  Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold
             male, female or unknown using the following coding:
                   M = Male
                                                                                                  Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38",
                                                                                                  Centered + 5.79", Left
                   F = Female
                   U = Unknown
                                                                                                  Deleted: 21¶
      Edit:
                   If present, the code must be valid.
                                                                                                  HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA
                                                                                                  SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008
The Major Diagnostic Categories (MDC)A
                                                                                                  Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20
      (Located in Record 27 position 68-69)
                                                                                                  pt, Bold
      Data Reporting Level: Required
                                                                                                  Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20
      <u>Definition: The Major Diagnostic Categories (MDC) are formed by dividing all possible principal diagnoses into 25 mutually exclusive diagnosis</u>
                                                                                                  Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20
             area.
                                                                                                  pt, Bold
                                                                            DRAFT 33
```

Data Reporting Level: As available

(Located in Record type 30 position 97-110)

General Comments: None

None

Edit:

Insured Group Name

<u>Definition:</u> Insured's current mailing address. Address Line 1. Address Line 2. City. State. Zip.

14

General Comments: MDC 1 to MDC 23 are grouped according to principal diagnoses. Patients are assigned to MDC 24 (Multiple Significant Trauma) with at least two significant trauma diagnosis codes (either as principal or secondaries) from the different body site categories. Patients assigned to MDC 25 (HIV Infections) must have a principal diagnosis of an HIV Infection or a principal diagnosis of a signif <u>a signif</u>icant HIV related condition and a secondary diagnosis of an HIV Infection. Edit: Must be a valid code.

<u>Definition</u>  ${\tt MDC}$ Ungroupable 0 Nervous System Eye Ear, Nose, Mouth and Throat Respiratory System Circulatory System Digestive System Hepatobiliary System And Pancreas Musculoskeletal System And Connective Tissue Skin, Subcutaneous Tissue And Breast Endocrine, Nutritional And Metabolic System Kidney and Urinary Tract Male Reproductive System Female Reproductive System Pregnancy, Childbirth and Puerperium Newborn and Other Neonates ( Prenatal Period) Blood and Blood Forming Organs and Immunological Disorder Myeloprolifeative DDs (Poorly Differentiated Neoplasm) Infectious and Parasitic DDs Mental Diseases and Disorders Alcohol/Drug Use or Induced Mental Disorders Injuries, Posion And Toxic Effect of Drugs Factors Influencing Health Status Multiple Significant Trauma Human Inmmunodeficiency Virus Infections

Medicaid Provider Number Α

1450

13

### Located in Record type 30 position 35-53)

Data Reporting Level: Required.

Definition: The number assigned to the provider by Medicaid.

General Comments: None

<u>Edit:</u> Will be verified against Department of Health databases.

Medical Record Number (Located in Record type 20 position 173-189)

Data Reporting Level: Required

Definition: Number assigned to patient by hospital or other provider to assist

in retrieval of medical records

General Comments: This number is assigned by the hospital for each patient.

Deleted: A 12 1300

Formatted: Indent: First line: 0"

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38",

Centered + 5.79", Left Deleted: 21¶

HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Edit: Medicare Provider Number (See National Provider Identifier) Formatted: Font: Bold Modifier \_A\_\_\_\_\_ (Located in Record type 30 position Deleted: ¶ Formatted: Indent: First line: 0.5" <u>Data Reporting Level: As available.</u>
<u>Definition:</u> Two-position codes serving as modifier to HCPCS Formatted: Font: Bold procedure. General Comments: None Edit: None National Provider Identifier Formatted: Font: Bold Located in Record type 10 position Deleted: A 12 Data Reporting Level: Required Formatted: Font: Bold Definition: The National Provider Identifier (NPI) is a ten-position identifier issued by Medicare. General Comments: Beginning January 1, 1997, the Medicare Provider Number is NPI. On April 1, 1997, only the NPI will be accepted by Medicare. Edit: Will be verified against Department of Health databases obtained from Medicare. Non-Covered Charges by Revenue Code (Located in Record type 50 position 52-61, 94-103 (Located in Record type 60 position 55-64, 111-120, 167-176) Data Reporting Level: As available. Definition: Charges pertaining to the related UB-04 revenue code that are not \_\_\_\_ Deleted: UB-92 covered by the primary payer as determined by the provider. General Comments: The total allows for an 8-digit dollar amount followed by 2 digits for cents (<u>no decimal point</u>). All entries are right justified. If the charge has no cents, then the last two digits must be zero. For example, a charge of \$500.00 is entered as 50000; a charge of \$37.50 is entered as 3750. This field must be present and contain a value greater than 0 when revenue code field is greater than 0. Number of Claims (Located in Record type 95 position 25-30) Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Data Reporting Level: Required (1450 only) Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold Definition: The number of discharge submitted by a hospital for this submitted. Used to verify a complete submittal, Formatted: Position: Horizontal: no losses of data. Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: <u>General Comments</u>: None. 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Must be the total number of discharges for the Edit: Around hospital in the batch (type '20'records). Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt. Bold. No underline Operating Physician Name (Located in Record type 80 position 116-140) Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left Data Reporting Level: As available. Deleted: 21¶ Definition: Name used by the provider to identify the operating physician in HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA the provider records. SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008 General Comments: Entered in the order of last name, first name and middle

initial. Last name in positions 1-16, first name in positions 17-24 and initial in position 25.

Edit: None

Operating Physician Number 16 1450

in Record type 80 Position

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Data Reporting Level: Required.

<u>Definition:</u> Number used by the provider to identify the operating physician in the provider records.

General Comments: Must be left justified in the field.

Edit: This field must contain a valid license or assigned number according to 'Physician Number Qualifying Code.'

### Other Diagnosis Code

A

6

(Located in Record type 70 sequence 1)

Data Reporting Level: Required

<u>Definition:</u> ICD-9-CM codes describing other diagnoses corresponding to additional conditions that co-exist at the time of admission or develop subsequently, and which have an effect on the treatment received or the length of stay.

General Comments: The first of eight additional diagnoses. This field must contain the appropriate ICD-9-CM code without a decimal. In the ICD-9-CM codebook there are three, four, and five digit codes, plus 'V' and 'E' codes. Use of the fourth, fifth, 'V,' and 'E' is not optional, but must be entered when present in the code. For example, a five-digit code is entered as '12345', a 'V' code is entered as 'V270.' All entries are to be left justified with spaces to the right to complete the field length. An 'E' code should not be recorded as the principal diagnosis.

 $\overline{\text{Edit:}}$  If other diagnoses are present, they must be valid. When diagnosis is sex or age dependent, the age and sex must be consistent with the code entered.

Other Physician Name

A

25

(Located in Record type 80 position 141-165, 166-190)

Data Reporting Field: As available

General Comments: Entered in the order of last name, first name and middle initial. Last name in positions 1-16, first name in positions 17-24 and initial in position 25.

Edit: None

Other Physician Number

1450

(Located in Record type 80 Position 59-74, 75-90)

Data Reporting Field: Required

<u>Definition:</u> This is the license number of a physician other than the attending physician as defined by the payer organization.

General Comments: Must be left justified in the field.

Edit: This field must contain a valid license or assigned number according to 'Physician Number Qualifying Code.

Other Procedure Code

A

(Located in Record type 70 Sequence 2)

Data Reporting Level: Required

<u>Definition:</u> The code that identifies the other procedures performed during the patient's hospital stay covered by this discharge record. This may include diagnostic or exploratory procedures.

<u>General Comments:</u> Procedures that make for accurate DRG Categorization must be included. The coding method used must agree with the coding method used for the principal procedure. Entries must include all digits. In the ICD-9-CM there are three-digit procedure codes and four-digit codes, use of the fourth digit is <u>NOT</u> optional. It must be present. Enter the code left justified, without a decimal.

Edit: If this field is present, there must be a principal procedure entered.

Deleted: A 22 1300¶

**Formatted:** Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

**Formatted:** Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Centered + 5.79", Left

Deleted: 21¶

HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008 Formatted: Default Paragraph Font.

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial 20

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Codes entered must be valid. When a procedure is gender-specific, the gender code entered in the record must be consistent.

Other Procedure Date

N

6

(Located in Record type 70 Sequence 2)

Data Reporting Level: Required

<u>Definition:</u> Date that the procedure indicated by the related procedure code was performed

General Comments: None

Edit: Must be a valid date.

Patient Address

A

62

1450

(Located in Record type 20 position 67-128)

Data Reporting Level: Required

<u>Definition:</u> The address including postal zip code of the patient, as defined by the payer organization. (Address line 1 & 2, City, State, & ZIP Code).

General Comments: The order of the complete address if provided should be street number, apartment number, city, state and zip code, left justified with spaces to the right to complete the field. The state must be the standard post office abbreviations (AR for Arkansas). If the nine digit zip code is used, it must be entered in the form XXXXXYYYY where X's are the five digit zip code and the Y's are the zip code extension. If Street Address is not provided, the nine digit postal ZIP code is required for a valid address.

Edit: This field is edited for the presence of an address with a valid and complete postal ZIP code.

Patient Control Number

Α

(All records position 5-24 except for Record type 10 and 95)

Data Reporting Level; Required

<u>Definition:</u> A patient's unique alpha-numeric number assigned by the hospital to facilitate retrieval of individual discharge records, if editing or correction is required.

<u>General Comments:</u> This number should not be the same as the Medical Record Number. This number will be used for reference in correspondence, problem solving or edit corrections.

Edit: The number must be present and should be unique within a hospital.

Patient's Date of Birth

N

8

20

(Located in Record type 20 position 56-63)

Data Reporting Level: Required

Definition: The date of birth of the patient in month day year order; year is 4 digits.

General Comments: The date of birth must be present and recorded in an eight-digit format of month day year (MMDDYYYY). The month is recorded as two digits ranging from 01-12. The day is recorded as two digits ranging form 01-31. The year is recorded as four digits ranging from 1800-2100. Each of the first two components (month, day) must be right justified within its two digits. Any unused space to the left must be zero filled. For example February 7, 1982 is entered as 02071982. If the birth date is unknown, then the field must contain '00000000.'

For hospitals using the 1450 record format that began using a different date in 2000, the date must be given as CCYYMMDD. In this case, February 7, 2001 format is entered 20010207. Where this change is made, all dates must use this format.

Edit: This field is edited for the presence of a valid date and of a

**Formatted:** Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

**Formatted:** Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

date that it is not equal to the current date. Age is calculated and used in the clinic code edit to identify age/diagnosis conflicts and invalid or unknown age.

```
Patient's Ethnicity (1450 only) A (Located in Record type 27 position 39-39)
```

### Data Reporting Level: Required

<u>Definition:</u> This item gives the ethnicity of the patient. The information is based on self-identification, and is to be obtained from the patient, a relative, or a friend. The hospital is not to categorize the patient based on observation or personnel judgment.

General Comments: The patient may choose not to provide the information. If the patient chooses not to answer, the hospital should enter the code for unknown. If the hospital fails to request the information, the field should be space filled.

1 = Hispanic origin

<u>Definition:</u> A person of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race.

2 = Not of Hispanic Origin

<u>Definition:</u> A person who is not classified in 1.

6 = Unknown

 $\underline{\text{Definition:}}$  A person who chooses not to respond to the inquiry Blank Space

## Patient's Marital Status

(Located in Record Type 20 position 64-64)

### Data Reporting Level: As available

<u>Definition:</u> The marital status of the patient at date of admission, or start of care.

<u>General Comments:</u> The marital status of the patient is to be reported as a one character code whenever the information is recorded in the

code whenever the information is recorded in the patient's hospital record. The following codes apply:

S = Single

M = Married

X = Legally Separated

D = Divorced
W = Widowed

U = Unknown

Space = Not present in patient's record

<u>Edit:</u> This field is edited for a valid entry.

### Patient Name A 31 1450

# (Located in Record type 20 position 25-54)

### Data Reporting Level: Required

<u>Definition:</u> The name of the patient in last, first and middle initial order.

<u>General Comments:</u> Titles such as Sir, Msgr., Dr. should not be recorded.

Record hyphenated names with the hyphen, as in Smith-Jones. To record asuffix of a name, write the last name, leave a space, then write the suffix, for example: Snyder III or Addams Jr.

Edit: The name will be edited for the presence of the last name and the first name.

Formatted: Indent: First line: 0"

Deleted: A 25 1300¶

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

**Formatted:** Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

(Located in Record type 27 position

Data Reporting Level: Required

Definition: This item gives the race of the patient.

General Comments: The patient may choose not to provide the information. If the patient chooses not to answer, the hospital should enter the code for unknown. If the hospital fails to request the information, the field should be space filled.

1 = American Indian or Alaskan Native

Definition: A person having origins in any of the original peoples of North America, and who maintains cultural identification through tribal affiliation or community recognition.

2 = Asian or Pacific Islander

Definition: A person having origins in any of the original oriental peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent or the Pacific Islands. This area includes, for example, China, India, Japan, Korea, the Philippine Islands and Samoa.

3 = Black

<u>Definition:</u> A person having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa

4 = White

Definition: A person having origins in any of the original Caucasian peoples of Europe, North Africa or the Middle East.

5 = Other

<u>Definition:</u> Any possible options not covered in the above categories.

6 = Unknown

Definition: A person who chooses not to answer the question.

Blank Space

Definition: The hospital made no effort to obtain the information.

-----<u>N</u>-Patient's Relationship to Insured

2

in Record type 30 position 144-145)

Data Reporting Level: As available

Definition: A code indicating the relationship, such as patient, spouse, child, etc., of the patient to the identified insured person listed in the first of three Insured's Name fields.

General Comments: Enter the 2 digit code representing the patient's relationship to the individual named. All codes are to be right justified with a leading 0, if needed. The following codes apply:

18 = Patient is named insured

<u>Definition:</u> Self-explanatory

 $0\underline{1} = S\overline{pouse}$ 

Definition: Self-explanatory

19 = Natural child/insured financially responsible Definition: Self-explanatory

43 = Natural child/insured does not have financial responsibility

<u>Definition:</u> Self-explanatory

17 = Step Child

<u>Definition:</u> Self-explanatory

10 = Foster Child

Definition: Self-explanatory

15 = Ward of the Court

Deleted: Patient's Race/Ethnicity(1300 Data Reporting Level: Required¶ Definition: This item gives the race of the patient. ¶ General Comments: The patient may choose not to provide the information. the patient chooses not to answer, the hospital should enter the code for unknown. If the hospital fails to request the information, the field should be space filled.¶ - White¶ <u>Definition:</u> A person having origins in any of the original Caucasian peoples of Europe, North Africa or the Middle East.¶ 1 = Black¶ Definition: A person having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa. ¶ 2 = Other¶ <u>Definition:</u> Any possible options not covered in the other categories.
3 = Asian or Pacific <del>Islander</del>¶ Definition: A person having origins in any of the original oriental peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the P Islands. This area includes, for example, China, India, Japan, Korea, the Philippine Islands and Samoa.¶ 4 = American Indian Alaskan Native¶ Definition: A person having

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap

origins in any of the original peoples of North
America, and who maint ... [42]

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

```
Definition: Patient is ward of the insured as a
            result of a court order
20 = Employee
     Definition: The patient is employed by the named
            insured.
21 = Unknown
     Definition: The patient's relationship to the named
            insured is unknown
22 = Handicapped Dependent
      <u>Definition:</u> Dependent child whose coverage extends beyond normal
            termination age limits as a result of laws or agreements
            extending coverage.
39 = Organ Donor
      Definition: Code is used in cases where bill is submitted for care
            given to organ donor where such care is paid by the
            receiving patient's insurance coverage.
40 = Cadaver Donor
      <u>Definition:</u> Code is used where bill is submitted for procedures
            performed on cadaver donor where such procedures are paid by
            the receiving patient's insurance coverage.
05 = Grandchild
       Definition: Self-explanatory
07 = Niece or Nephew
      Definition: Self-explanatory
41 = Injured Plaintiff
      <u>Definition:</u> Patient is claiming insurance as a result of injury
            covered by insured.
23 = Sponsored Dependent
      <u>Definition:</u> Individual not normally covered by insurance coverage
            but coverage has been specially arranged to include
            relationships such as grandparent or former spouse that
            would require further investigation by the payer.
24 = Minor Dependent of a Minor Dependent
      Definition: Code is used where patient is a minor and
            a dependent of another minor who in turn is a
            dependent, although not a child of the insured.
32 = Mother
33 = Father
      Definition: Self-explanatory
04 = Grandparent
      Definition: Self-explanatory
29 = Significant Other
36 = Emancipated Minor
```

Patient's Sex A 1

 $\overline{G8}$  = Other Relationship

(Located in Record type 20 position 5

Data Reporting Level: Required

53 = Life Partner

Definition: The gender of the patient as recorded at date of

admission.

Edit:

<u>General Comments:</u> This is a one-character code. The sex is to be reported as male, female or unknown using the following coding:

A code must be present and valid if Insured's Name is entered.

M = Male F = Female

U = Unknown

<u>Edit:</u> A valid code must be present. The gender of the patient is checked for consistency with diagnosis and procedure codes. The edit is to identify gender diagnosis conflicts and invalid or unknown gender.

Patient Social Security Number N 10 1450

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38",

Centered + 5.79", Left

**Formatted:** Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Data Reporting Level: As Available

<u>Definition:</u> The social security number of the patient receiving inpatient care.

General Comments: For 1450 submissions, this field is to be right justified, with zeroes to the left to complete the field. The format of SSN is 0123456789 without hyphens. For 1300 submissions, the SSN should fill the field. If the patient is a newborn, use the mother's SSN. If a patient does not have a social security number, fill with zeroes.

Edit: The field is edited for a valid entry.

Patient's Status

(Located in Record type 20 Position 149-150)

Data Reporting Level: Required

<u>Definition:</u> A code indicating patient status at the time of the discharge. It is the arrangement or event ending a patient's stay in the hospital. General Comments: This is a two-character code. This should be the status at the time of discharge, the last 'Patient Status'; this would invalidate any patient's stay codes of 30-39. The patient's status is coded as follows:

2

- Discharged to Home or Self Care (Routine Discharge)Includes discharges to home; jail or law enforcement; home on
  oxygen if DME only; any other DME only; home IV care; group
  home, foster care, and other residential care arrangements;
  outpatient programs, such as partial hospitalization or
  outpatient chemical dependency programs; assisted living
  facilities that are not state-designated
- Discharge/transferred to Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) with Medicare Certification in Anticipation of Covered Skilled Care-Indicates that the patient is discharged/transferred to a Medicare certified nursing facility. For hospitals with an approved swing bed arrangement, use Code 61-Swing Bed. For reporting other discharges/transfers to nursing facilities see 04 and 64.
- Discharge/transferred to an Intermediate Care Facility (ICF) Typically defined at the state lever for specifically designated intermediate care facilities. Used to designate patients that are discharged/transferred to a nursing facility with neither Medicare nor Medicaid certification and for discharges/transfers to state designated Assisted Living Facilities.
- Discharge/transferred to another Type of Health Care Institution not Defined Elsewhere in this Code ListIf a patient is discharged from an inpatient program to a residential program, code it as '05'.
- O6 Discharge/transferred to Home Under Care of Organized Home Health Service Organization in Anticipation of Covered Skilled Care
- 07 Left Against Medical Advice or Discontinued Care
- \*09 Admitted as an Inpatient to this Hospital-Use only with Medicare

**Formatted:** Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

**Formatted:** Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

**Formatted:** Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

outpatient claims. Applies only to those Medicare outpatient services that begin greater than three days prior to an admission.

20 Expired

Still a Patient in the Hospital- \*\*\*not a valid code

30

- 40 Expired at home- hospice claims only
- 41 Expired in a Medical Facility-hospital, skilled nursing facility, intermediate care facility, or freestanding hospice (hospice claims only)
- 42 Expired Place Unknown (hospice claims only)
- Discharge/transferred to a Federal Health Care Facility e.g. Department of Defense hospital, a VA hospital, or a VA nursing facility
- 50 Hospice Home
- 51 Hospice Medical Facility
- Discharged/transferred to a hospital based (Medicare approved) swing bed- For Medicare discharges, use for reporting patients discharged/transferred to a SNF level of care within the hospital's approved swing bed arrangement.
- 62 Discharged/transferred to an Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility (IRF) including Rehabilitation Distinct Part Units of a Hospital
- 63 Discharged/transferred to a Long Term Care Hospital (LTCH)
- Discharged/transferred to a Nursing Facility Certified under Medicaid but not Certified under Medicare
- Discharged/transferred to a Psychiatric Hospital or Psychiatric Distinct Part Unit of a hospital
- Discharged/transferred to a critical Access Hospital (CAH)

Edit: The patient status code must be present and a valid code as defined. A patient status code of 30 is not a valid code.

\*In situations where a patient is admitted before midnight of the third day following the day of an outpatient service, the outpatient services are considered inpatient. Therefore, code 09 would apply only to services that began longer than 3 days earlier, such as observation following outpatient surgery, which results in admission.

Payer Identification

A 9 1450 A 13 1300

(Located in Record type 30 position 26-3

<u>Data Reporting Level</u>: **As available**<u>Definition</u>: An identifier of the primary payer organization from which the hospital might expect some payment for the bill. The sub-identification is of the specific office within the insurance carrier designated as responsible for this claim.
<u>General Comments</u>: This can be a unique identifier used solely by

the hospital.

Edit: None

Formatted: Strikethrough

Formatted: Not Strikethrough

Formatted: Not Strikethrough

**Formatted:** Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt. Bold. No underline

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38",

Centered + 5.79", Left

Deleted: 21¶

HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

XX = National Provider Identifier

If the UPIN coding is used, the following may be used for physicians without assigned UPINs:

INTOOO for each intern
RES000 for each resident

PHS000 for Public Health Service physicians
VAD000 for Department of Veterans Affairs physicians
RET000 for retired physicians
SLF000 for providers to report that the patient is selfreferred
OTH000 for all other unspecified entities without UPINs

OTH000 for all other unspecified entities without UPINs  $\underline{\tt Edit:}$  Must be a valid code or spaces. Spaces will be assumed to be UPIN.

Present on Admission (POA) A

(Located in Record 27 position)

Data Reporting Level: Required

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

**Formatted:** Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

<u>Definition: This code will be reported after the Principal Diagnosis (FL67)</u> <u>code.</u>

The five reporting options for all diagnosis reporting are as follows:

Y Yes

N No

U No information in the Record

W Clinically Undetermined
Blank Exempt from POA Reporting

General Comments: Only add POA code if applicable.

Edit: Must be a valid code.

Principal Diagnosis Code

(Located in Record type 70 Sequence 1 position 25-31)

Data Reporting Level: Required

<u>Definition:</u> The principal diagnosis is the condition established after study to be chiefly responsible for occasioning the admission of the patient for care. An ICD-9-CM code describes the principal disease.

General Comments: This field is to contain the appropriate ICD-9-CM code without a decimal. In the ICD-9-CM codebook there are three, four, and five digit codes plus 'V' and 'E' codes. Use of the fourth, fifth, 'V' and 'E' is not optional, but must be entered when present in the code. For example, a five-digit code is entered as '12345'; a 'V' code is entered as 'V270'. All entries are to be left justified with spaces to the right to complete the field length. An 'E' code should not be recorded as the principal diagnosis.

Edit: A principal diagnosis must be present and valid. When the principal diagnosis is sex or age dependent, the age and sex must be consistent with the code entered.

Principal Procedure Code

A

(Located in Record type 70 sequence 2 position 25-32)

Data Reporting Level: Required

<u>Definition:</u> The code that identifies the principal procedure performed during the hospital stay covered by this discharge data record. The principal procedure is one that is performed for definitive treatment rather than for diagnostic or exploratory purposes, or is necessary as a result of complications. The principal procedure is that procedure most related to the principal diagnosis.

<u>General Comments:</u> The coding method used should be ICD-9. If some other coding method is used, Procedure Coding Method Used field must <u>NOT</u> be 9, but must indicate the code for all digits and decimal. In the ICD-9-CM, there are three-digit procedure codes and four-digit procedure codes; use of the fourth-digit is <u>NOT</u> optional. It must be present. Enter the code left justified without a decimal

Edit: This field must be present if other procedures are reported and be a valid code. When a procedure is sex-specific, the sex code entered in the record must be consistent.

Principal Procedure Date

. .

(Located in Record type 70 Sequence 2 position 33-38)

Data Reporting Level: Required

<u>Definition:</u> The date on which the principal procedure described on the bill was performed.

General Comments: None

Edit: Must be a valid date falling between admission and discharge dates.

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

**Formatted:** Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

**Formatted:** Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

wishes to be contacted for correction and acknowledgment of discharge

data.

**General Comments:** None

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Deleted: 21¶

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

**Formatted:** Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

pt

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Edit:

Record Type

N

(all records position 1-2)

Data Reporting Level: Required (1450 only)
Definition: The record format type indicator.
General Comments: This field is used to specify each type of record. Use the following numbers:

2

Record Name	Record	Type	Code
Processor Data Reserved for National Assignment Local Use Provider Data Reserved for National Assignment Local Use			01 02-04 05-09 10 11-14 15-19
Patient Data Noninsured Employment Information Unassigned State Form Locators Reserved for National Assignment Local Use			20 21 22 23-24 25-29
Third Party Payer Data Reserved for National Assignment Authorization Local Use			30-31 32-33 34 35-39
Claim Data TAN-Occurrence Claim Data Condition-Value Reserved for National Assignment Local Use			40 41 42-44 45-49
IP Accommodations Data Reserved for National Assignment Local Use			50 51-54 55-59
IP Ancillary Services Data Outpatient Procedures Reserved for National Assignment Local Use			60 61 62-64 65-69
Medical Data Plan of Treatment and Patient Inform Specific Services and Treatments Plan of Treatment/Medical Update National Information Reserved for National Assignment Local Use			70 71 72 73 74 75-78
Physician Data Pacemaker Registry Record Reserved for National Assignment Local Use			80 81 82-84 85-89
Claim Control Screen Remarks (Overflow from RT 90) Reserved for National Assignment Provider Batch Control Local Use File Control			90 91 92-94 95 96-98

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

**Formatted:** Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Revenue Code

(Located in Record type 50 position 25-28, 67-70, 109-112, 151-154) (Located in Record type 60 position 25-28, 81-84, 137-140)

Data Reporting Level: Required

<u>Definition:</u> A four-digit code that identifies a specific accommodation, ancillary service or billing calculation.

General Comments: For every patient there must be at least one revenue service entered. There may be an entry representing the sum of all revenue services; this entry would have a revenue code of '0001.' If the summed entry ('0001') is one of the entries, the revenue amount associated must equal 'TOTAL CHARGE' found on record type 27.

2

Edit: This field must be present and contain a valid revenue code as defined in Revenue Codes and Units of Service section.

Sequence Number

N

(Position 3-4, as needed)

Data Reporting Level: Required (1450 only)

Definition: Sequential number from 01 to nn assigned to individual records within the same specific record type code to indicate the sequence of the physical record within the record type. Records 21-2n do not have a sequence number greater than 01. Records 01, 10, 90, 91, 95 and 99 do not have sequence numbers. The sequence numbers for record types 30, 31, 34, 80 and 81 are used as matching criteria to determine which type 30, type 31, type 34, type 80 and/or type 81 records are associated, like sequence numbers indicating the records are associated.

General Comments: None

Edit: Must be valid sequence number for record type.

Source of Admission

1

(Located in Record type 20 position 66-66)

Data Reporting Level: Required

Definition: A code indicating the source of the admission.
General Comments: This is a single-digit code whose meaning depends on the code entered for Type of Admission. For Type of Admission codes 1, 2 or 3, Source of Admission codes 1 - 9 are valid. For Type of Admission code 4 (newborn), Source of Admission codes 1 - 4 are valid, and have different meanings than when Type of Admission is a 1, 2 or 3. The code structure is as follows:

# CODE STRUCTURE FOR EMERGENCY (1), URGENT (2), AND ELECTIVE (3)

1 = Physician Referral

<u>Definition:</u> The patient was admitted to this facility upon the recommendation of his or her personal physician. (See code 3 if the physician has an HMO affiliation.)

2 = Clinical Referral

<u>Definition:</u> The patient was admitted to this facility upon recommendation of this facility's clinic physician.

3 = HMO Referral

<u>Definition:</u> The patient was admitted to this facility upon the recommendation of a health maintenance organization (HMO) physician.

4 = Transfer from a Hospital

<u>Definition:</u> The patient was admitted to this facility as a transfer from an acute care facility where he/she was an inpatient

5 = Transfer from a Skilled Nursing Facility

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

**Formatted:** Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

**Formatted:** Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Definition: The patient was admitted to this facility as a transfer from a skilled nursing facility where he/she was an inpatient.

6 = Transfer from another Health Care Facility

<u>Definition:</u> The patient was admitted to this facility as a transfer from a health care facility other than an acute care facility or skilled nursing facility. This includes transfers from nursing homes, and long term care facilities, and skilled nursing facility patients who are at a non-skilled level of care.

7 = Emergency Room

Definition: The patient was admitted to this facility upon the recommendation of this facility's emergency room physician.

8 = Court/Law Enforcement

 $\underline{\text{Definition:}}$  The patient was admitted to this facility upon the direction of a court of law, or upon the request of a law enforcement agency representative. 9 - Information not available

Definition: The means by which the patient was admitted to this hospital is not known.

D - Inpatient transfers within the same facility Definition: The patient was transferred from a separate unit of a hospital to another unit of the same hospital which results in separate claim to the payers

1 = Normal delivery

<u>Definition:</u> A baby delivered without complications.

2 = Premature delivery

Definition: A baby delivered with time or weight factors qualifying it for premature status.

3 = Sick baby

Definition: A baby delivered with medical complications, other

than those relating to premature status.

4 = Extramural birth

<u>Definition:</u> A baby born in a non-sterile environment.

9 = Information not available.

Edit: The code must be present and valid and agree with the Type of Admission code entered.

### Source of Payment Code

(Located in Record type 30 position 25-25)

## Data Reporting Level: Required

<u>Definition:</u> A code indicating source of payment associated with this payer record.

General Comments: Valid codes are:

A = Self Pay

B = Worker's Compensation

C = Medicare

D = Medicaid

E = Other Federal Programs

F = Commercial Insurance

G = Blue Cross/Blue Shield, Medi-Pak, Medi-Pak Plus

H = CHAMPUS

I = Other

J = County or State (ex:state or county employees)

L = Managed Assistance

N = Division of Health Services

Q = HMO/Managed Care

S = Self Insured

Z = Medically Indigent/Free

Deleted: (1450 only)

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Statement Covers Period From

(Located in Record type 20 position 137-142 on the 1450) (on the 1450Y2K it is position 133-140)

<u>Data Reporting Level:</u> Required <u>Definition:</u> The date of the first medical service relating to this patient=s stay in the hospital.

General Comments: The format is MMDDYY for 1450 record and MMDDCCYY, month is recorded as two digits ranging from 01-12. The day is recorded as two digits ranging from 01-31. The year is recorded as two digits ranging from 00 -99. Each of the three components (month, day, year) must be right justified within its two digits. Any unused space to the left must be zero filled. For example February 7, 1992 is entered as 020792 (1450).\_\_\_\_

For hospitals using the 1450 record format that began using a different date format in 2000, the date must be given as CCYYMMDD. In this case, February 7, 2001 is entered 20010207. Where this change is made, all dates must use this format.

This date must be present and be valid.

Statement Covers Period Thru, N (Discharge Date)

(Located in Record type 20 position 143-148 on the 1450) (on the 1450 Y2K it is position 141-148)

Data Reporting Level: Required

Definition: The discharge date of the patient in the hospital or the ending date of a hospital stay longer than 24 hours.

General Comments: The format is MMDDYY for 1450 record. The month is recorded as two digits ranging from 01-12. The day is recorded as two digits ranging from 01-12 ranging from 01-31. The year is recorded as two digits ranging from 00 -99. Each of the three components (month, day, year) must be right justified within its two digits. Any unused space to the left must be zero filled. For example February 7, 1992 is entered as 020792 (1450). For hospitals using the 1450 record format that began using a different date format in 2000, the date must be given as CCYYMMDD. In this case, February 7, 2001 is entered 20010207. Where this change is made all dates must use this format.

This date must be present and be valid.

Total Charges

(Located in Record type 27 postion 44-53)

Data Reporting Level: Required

Definition: Total of charges for this inpatient hospital stay. General Comments: The total allows for an 8-digit dollar amount

followed by 2 digits for cents (no decimal point). All entries are right justified. If the charge has no cent

10, 2

then the last two digits must be zero. For example, a charge of \$500.00 is entered as 50000 and a charge of \$37.50 is entered as 3750.

Edit: This field must be present and contain a value greater than 0 when any revenue code field is greater than 0.

Total Charges by Revenue Code (Located in Record type 50 position 42-51. 84-93, (Also located in Record type 60 position 45-54, 101-110, 157-166)

1450

Deleted: 4

Source of Payment Code (1300 1300¶ only) A 1

<u>Data Reporting Level:</u> Required¶ Definition: A code indicating source of payment associated with this payer

General Comments: Valid <del>codes are:</del>¶

= Self Pay¶

W = Worker's Compensation¶

M = Medicare¶ D = Medicaid¶

V = Other Federal Programs¶ I = Commercial Insurance¶

B = Blue Cross/Blue Shield, Medi Pak, Medi Pak Plus¶ C = CHAMDIIS

E = County or State (ex: state or county employees) ¶

L = Managed Assistance¶ N = Division of Health

Services

= HMO/Managed Care¶

S = Self Insured¶
Z = Medically Indigent/Free¶ Edit: Code must be present and valid.¶

**Deleted:** N 8 1300

Deleted: for 1300 record

Deleted: The 1300 record also contains a two-digit century.

**Deleted:** or 02071992 (1300)

Deleted: o

**Deleted:** N 8 .1300

Deleted: and MMDDCCYY for 1300 record

Deleted: The 1300 record also contains a two-digit century.

**Deleted:** or 02071992 (1300)

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt. Bold. No underline

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

```
Data Reporting Level: Required
```

Definition: Total dollars and cents amount charged for the related revenue service entered.

General Comments: The total allows for an 8-digit dollar amount followed by 2 digits for cents (no decimal point). All entries are right justified. If the charge has no cents, then the last two digits must be zero. For example, a charge of \$500.00 is entered as 50000 and a charge of \$37.50 is entered as 3750.

Edit: This field must be present and contain a value greater than 0 when the associated revenue code field is greater than 0.

### Type of Admission

in Record type 20 position 65-65)

### Data Reporting Level: Required

<u>Definition:</u> A code indicating priority of the admission.

<u>General Comments:</u> This is a one-digit code ranging from 1 - 4, or may be 9. The code structure is as follows.

1 = Emergency

Definition: The patient requires immediate medical intervention as a result of severe, life threatening or potentially disabling conditions. Generally, the patient is admitted through the emergency room.

2 = Urgent

Definition: The patient requires immediate attention for the care and treatment of a physical or mental disorder. Generally, the patient is admitted to the first available and suitable accommodation.

3 = Elective

Definition: The patient's condition permits adequate time to schedule the availability of a suitable accommodation. elective admission can be delayed without substantial risk to the health of the individual.

4 = Newborn

Definition: Use of this code necessitates the use of special Source of Admission codes; see Source of Admission. Generally, the child is born within the facility.

9 = Information not available

Definition: Information was not collected or was not available. Edit: The field must be present and be a valid code 1 - 4 or 9. If the code is entered 4 (newborn), the Source of Admission codes will be checked for consistency as well as the date of birth and diagnosis.

### Type of Bill

(Located in Record type 27 location 25-27)

Data Reporting Level: Required

Definition: A code indicating the specific type of bill (inpatient, outpatient, etc.). This three digit code requires 1 digit each, in the following sequence:

- Type of facility
   Bill classification, and
   Frequency

General Comments: All positions must be fully coded. See UB-04 quidelines for , codes and definitions. This code indicates the specific type of inpatient billing.

Edit: None

Units Of Service

(located in Record type 60 position 38-44, 94-100, 150-156) Deleted: UB-92

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

<u>Data Reporting Level:</u> Required if the revenue code needs units; see Revenue Codes and Units of Service section.

<u>Definition:</u> A quantitative measure of services rendered, by revenue category to the patient. It includes such items as the number of scans, number of pints, number of treatments, number of visits, number of miles or number of sessions.

<u>General Comments:</u> This number qualifies the revenue service. The presence of this code ensures that charges per revenue service are adjusted to a common base for comparison. Revenue Codes and Units of Service section (Appendix B) defines the appropriate units for each revenue code.

Edit: The units of service must be present for those revenue services that require a unit; see Revenue Codes and Units of Service section.

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

**Formatted:** Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

**Formatted:** Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

**Formatted:** Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

# APPENDIX II

# REVENUE CODES AND UNITS OF SERVICE

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

**Formatted:** Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

**Formatted:** Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

# **REVENUE CODES AND UNITS OF SERVICE**

This section defines acceptable revenue codes representing services provided to a patient, and the unit of measure associated with each revenue service. Any codes not assigned are assumed to be non-applicable unless found in the National Uniform Billing Committee's published manual or addenda to this manual.

Revenue Code: A three-digit code that identifies a specific accommodation, ancillary service or billing calculation. The first two digits of the three-digit code indicate  $\underline{\text{major category}}$ ; the third digit, represented by 'x' in the codes, indicates a subcategory.

<u>Units of Service:</u> A quantitative measure of services rendered by revenue category to or for the patient, to include items such as number of accommodation days, miles, pints or treatments.

### DATA ELEMENT DESCRIPTION

CODE	<u>UNIT</u>	DEFINITION
001	None	Total charges
01x to 06x	Reserved for Nati	onal Assignment
07x to 09x	Reserved for Stat	<u>e Use</u>
10x	Subcategory 'x'  0 = All inclusive 1 = All inclusive	All inclusive rate - a flat fee charge incurred on either a daily basis or total stay basis for services rendered. Charge may cover room and board plus ancillary services or room and board only.  room and board plus ancillary room and board
11x	Days	Room and board - private medical or general routine services for single bed rooms
	Subcategory 'x'  0 = General Class  1 = Medical/surgi  2 = OB  3 = Pediatric  4 = Psychiatric  5 = Hospice  6 = Detoxificatio  7 = Oncology  8 = Rehabilitatio  9 = Other	cal/GYN n
12x	Subcategory 'x'  0 = General class 1 = Medical/Surgi 2 = OB 3 = Pediatric 4 = Psychiatric	

5 = Hospice

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38",

Centered + 5.79", Left

Deleted: 21¶

HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008 Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

pt (Default) Arial, 20

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

```
7 = Oncology
            8 = Rehabilitation
            9 = Other
13x
                               Semi-private - three and four beds -
            Days
                               routine service charges incurred for
                               accommodations with three and four beds
            Subcategory 'x'
            0 = General classification
1 = Medical/Surgical/GYN
            2 = OB
            3 = Pediatric
            4 = Psychiatric
            5 = Hospice
            6 = Detoxification
            7 = Oncology
            8 = Rehabilitation
            9 = Other
14x
            Days
                               Private deluxe - deluxe rooms are
                                accommodations with amenities
                                substantially in excess of those provided
                                to other patients
            Subcategory 'x'
0 = General classification
            1 = Medical/Surgical/GYN
            2 = OB
            3 = Pediatric
            4 = Psychiatric
            5 = Hospice
            6 = Detoxification
            7 = Oncology
            8
              = Rehabilitation
            9 = Other
                               Room and board - ward medical or general
15x
            Days
                               routine service charge for accommodations with five or
                               more beds
            Subcategory 'x'
            0 = General classification
            1 = Medical/Surgical/GYN
            2 = OB
            3 = Pediatric
            4 = Psychiatric
            5 = Hospice
            6 = Detoxification
            7 = Oncology
            8 = Rehabilitation
            9 = Other
16x
            Days
                               Other room and board - any routine
                                service charges for accommodations that cannot be
                                included in the more specific revenue center codes
            Subcategory 'x'
            0 = General classification
            4 = Sterile environment
7 = Self care
            9 = Other
17x
            Days
                               Nursery - charges for nursing care to
                               newborn and premature infants in
                                                                          DRAFT
```

Deleted: 21¶

Around

pt, Bold

pt, Bold

HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

**Formatted:** Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical:

0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38",

Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

pt, Bold, No underline

Centered + 5.79", Left

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font,

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

6 = Detoxification

### nurseries

Subcategory 'x'

0 = General classification 1 = Newborn - Level I 2 = Newborn - Level II

### 3 = Newborn - Level III 4 = Newborn - Level IV 9 = Other18xDays Leave of absence - charges for holding a room while the patient is temporarily away from the Subcategory 'x' 0 = General classification 1 = Reserved 2 = Patient convenience 3 = Therapeutic leave 4 = ICF/MR (any reason) 5 = Nursing home (for hospitalization) 9 = Other leave of absence 19x Not Assigned Intensive care - routine service charge 20x Davs for medical or surgical care provided to patients who require a more intensive level of care than is rendered in the general medical or surgical unit Subcategory 'x' 0 = General classification 1 = Surgical 2 = Medical 3 = Pediatric 4 = Psychiatric 6 = Intermediate ICU 7 = Burn care 8 = Trauma 9 = Other intensive care 21xDays Coronary care - routine service charge for medical care provided to patients with coronary illness who require a more intensive level of care than is rendered in the more general medical care unit Subcategory 'x' 0 = General classification 1 = Myocardial infarction 2 = Pulmonary care 3 = Heart transplant 4 = Intermediate ICU 9 = Other coronary care 22xNone Special charges-charges incurred during an inpatient stay or on a daily basis for certain services Subcategory 'x' 0 = General classification 1 = Admission charge 2 = Technical support charge 3 = U. R. service charge 4 = Late discharge, medically necessary DRAFT

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38",

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

```
9 = Other special charges
```

23xNone Incremental nursing charge rate - charge

for nursing service assessed in addition to room and

 $\frac{Subcategory `x'}{0 = General classification}$ 

1 = Nursery

2 = OB

24x

27x

3 = ICU (includes transitional care) 4 = CCU (includes transitional care)

5 = Hospice

9 = Other

All inclusive ancillary - a flat rate None

charge incurred on either a daily basis or total stay basis for ancillary services only

<u>Subcategory 'x'</u>

0 = General classification 9 = Other inclusive ancillary

25xNone Pharmacy - charges for medication produced,

manufactured, packaged, controlled, assayed, dispensed

and distributed under the direction of a licensed

pharmacist

### Subcategory 'x'

0 = General classification

1 = Generic drug

2 = Non-generic drug

3 = Take home drug

4 = Drugs incident to other diagnostic services

5 = Drugs incident to radiology

6 = Experimental drug

7 = Non-prescription

8 = IV solutions

9 = Other pharmacy

26x None IV therapy - equipment charge or administration of

intravenous solution by specially trained personnel to

individuals requiring such treatment

### Subcategory 'x'

0 = General classification

1 = Infusion pump

2 = IV therapy/pharmacy service

3 = IV therapy/drug/supply/delivery

4 = IV therapy/supplies

9 = Other IV therapy

Item Medical/surgical supplies and devices -

charges for supply items required for patient care

### Subcategory 'x'

0 = General classification

1 = Non-sterile supply

2 = Sterile supply

3 = Take home supplies

4 = Prosthetic/orthotic devices

5 = Pace maker

6 = Intraocular lens

7 = Oxygen take home

8 = Other implants

9 = Other supplies/devices

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

pt, Bold, No underline

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Oncology - charges for the treatment of tumors and related diseases Subcategory 'x' 0 = General classification 9 = Other oncology29x Durable medical equipment (other than Item rental) charges for medical equipment that can withstand repeated use Subcategory 'x' 0 = General classification 1 = Rental2 = Purchase of new DME 3 = Purchase of used DME 4 = Supplies\drugs for DME effectiveness (HHA's only) 9 = Other equipment 30x Test Laboratory - charges for the performance of diagnostic and routine clinical laboratory tests Subcategory 'x' 0 = General classification 1 = Chemistry 2 = Immunology3 = Renal patient (home) 4 = Non-routine dialysis 5 = Hematology 6 = Bacteriology and microbiology 7 = Urology9 = Other laboratory 31x Test Laboratory pathological - charges for diagnostic and routine lab tests on tissue and culture Subcategory 'x'
0 = General classification 1 = Cytology 2 = Histology 4 = Biopsy9 = Other32xTest Radiology diagnostic - charges for diagnostic radiology services provided for the examination and care of patients. Includes: taking, processing, examining and interpreting radiographs and fluorographs Subcategory 'x' 0 = General classification 1 = Angiocardiography 2 = Arthrography 3 = Arteriography 4 = Chest x-ray9 = Other 33x Test Radiology therapeutic - charges for therapeutic radiology services and chemotherapy required for care and treatment of patients. Includes therapy by injection or ingestion of radioactive substances Subcategory 'x' 0 = General classification 1 = Chemotherapy injected 2 = Chemotherapy oral

28x

None

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38",

Centered + 5.79", Left

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

```
34x
            Test
                               Nuclear medicine - charges for procedures and tests
                               performed by a radioisotope laboratory utilizing
                               radioactive materials as required for diagnosis and
                               treatment of patients
            Subcategory 'x'
            0 = General classification
            1 = Diagnostic
            2 = Therapeutic
            9 = Other
35x
                               CT scan - charges for computer
            Scan
                               tomographic scans of the head and other parts of the
            Subcategory 'x'
            0 = General classification
            1 = Head scan
            2 = Body scan
            9 = Other CT scan
36x
            None
                               Operating room services - charges for
                               services provided by specifically trained nursing
                               personnel who provide assistance to physicians in the
                               performance of surgical and related procedures during
                               and immediately following surgery
            Subcategory 'x'
            0 = General classification
            1 = Minor surgery
            2 = Organ transplant other than kidney
            7 = Kidney transplant
            9 = Other operating room services
37x
            None
                               Anesthesia - charges for anesthesia
                               services in the hospital
            Subcategory 'x'
            0 = General classification
            1 = Anesthesia incident to RAD
            2 = Anesthesia incident to other diagnostic services
            4 = Acupuncture
            9 = Other anesthesia
38x
            Pint.
                               Blood storage and processing - charges
                               for the storage and processing of whole blood
            \frac{Subcategory `x'}{0 = General classification}
            1 = Blood administration
            2 = Whole blood
            3 = Plasma
            4 = Platelets
            5 = Leucocytes
            6 = Other components
            7 = Other derivatives (cryoprecipitates)
            9 = Other blood storage and processing
39x
            Blood storage and processing - charges for the storage and
          processing of whole blood
            Subcategory 'x'
            0 = General classification
            1 = Blood administration
            9 = Other blood storage & processing
```

3 = Radiation therapy
5 = Chemotherapy IV

9 = Other

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38",

Centered + 5.79", Left

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

40x Other imaging services Test

Subcategory 'x'

- 0 = General classification
- 1 = Diagnostic mammography
- 2 = Ultrasound
- 3 = Screening mammography
- 9 = Other imaging services

41x

Respiratory services - charges for administration of oxygen and certain potent drugs through inhalation or positive pressure and other forms of rehabilitative therapy, through measurement of inhaled and exhaled gases and analysis of blood, and evaluation of the patient's ability to exchange oxygen and other gases

### Subcategory 'x

- 0 = General classification
- 2 = Inhalation services
- 3 = Hyper baric oxygen therapy
- 9 = Other respiratory services

42x Treatment

Physical therapy - charges for therapeutic exercises, massage, and utilization of effective properties of light, heat, cold, water, electricity and assistive devices for diagnosis and rehabilitation of patients who have neuromuscular, orthopedic and other disabilities

Subcategory 'x'

0 = General classification

- 1 = Visit charge
- 2 = Hourly charge
- 3 = Group rate
- 4 = Evaluation or re-evaluation
- 9 = Other physical therapy

43x Treatment Occupational therapy - charges for teaching manual skills and independence in personal care to stimulate mental and emotional activity on the part of patients

### Subcategory 'x'

- 0 = General classification
- 1 = Visit charge
- 2 = Hourly charge
- 3 = Group rate
- 4 = Evaluation or re-evaluation
- 9 = Other occupational therapy

44xTreatment

Speech language pathology - charges for services provided to persons with impaired functional communications skills

## Subcategory 'x'

- 0 = General classification
- 1 = Visit charge
- 2 = Hourly charge
- 3 = Group rate
- 4 = Evaluation or re-evaluation
- 9 = Other speech language pathology

Visit 45x

Emergency room - charges for emergency room treatment to those ill and injured persons who require immediate unscheduled medical or surgical care

# Subcategory 'x'

- 0 = General classification
- 1 = EMTALA emergency medical screening services

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

```
2 = ER beyond EMTALA screening
```

6 = Urgent care

9 = Other emergency room

46x Test Pulmonary function - charges for tests

that measure inhaled and exhaled gases and analysis of

blood, and for tests that evaluate the patient's

ability to exchange other gases

### Subcategory 'x'

0 = General classification

9 = Other pulmonary function

47x Audiology - charges for the detection and Test

management of communication handicaps centering in

whole or in part on the hearing function

# <u>Subcategory 'x'</u>

0 = General classification

1 = Diagnostic 2 = Treatment

9 = Other audiology

48x Test Cardiology - charges for cardiac procedures rendered

in a separate unit within the hospital. Such procedures include, but are not limited to: heart catheterization, coronary angiography, Swan-Ganz

catheterization and exercise stress test.

### Subcategory 'x'

0 = General classification

1 = Cardiac cath lab 2 = Stress test

9 = Other cardiology

49x None Ambulatory surgical care - charges for

ambulatory surgery that are not covered by other

categories

### <u>Subcategory 'x'</u>

0 = General classification

9 = Other ambulatory surgical care

50xNone Outpatient service- charges for services

rendered to an outpatient who is admitted as an inpatient before midnight of the day following the date of service. These charges are incorporated on the

inpatient bill of Medicare patients.

Subcategory 'x'
0 = General classification

9 = Other outpatient services

Visit Clinic - charges for providing diagnostic, preventive,

curative, rehabilitative and education services on a

scheduled basis to an ambulatory patient

### Subcategory 'x'

51x

0 = General classification

1 = Chronic pain center 2 = Dental clinic

3 = Psychiatric clinic

4 = OB-GYN clinic

5 = Pediatric clinic

6 = Urgent care clinic

7 = Family practice

9 = Other clinic

# Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

52xFree Standing Provides a breakdown of some clinics that hospitals or third party payers may require.

Subcategory 'x'
0 = General classification

1 = Rural health - clinic 2 = Rural health - home

3 = Family practice clinic

6 = Urgent care clinic

9 = Other free standing clinic

53x Visit Osteopathic services - charges for a

structural evaluation of the cranium, entire cervical,

dorsal and lumbar spine by a doctor of osteopathy

Subcategory 'x'
0 = General classification

1 = Osteopathic therapy

9 = Other osteopathic services

54xMile Ambulance - charges for ambulance service, usually on

an unscheduled basis, to the ill and injured who

require immediate medical attention

 $\frac{Subcategory 'x'}{0 = General classification}$ 

1 = Supplies

2 = Medical transport

3 = Heart mobile

4 = Oxygen

55x

56x

5 = Air ambulance

6 = Neonatal ambulance services

7 = Pharmacy

8 = Telephone transmission EKG

9 = Other ambulance

Skilled Nursing Charges for nursing services that must be

provided under the direct supervision of a licensed nurse to assure the safety of the patient and to achieve the

medically desired result. This code may be used for nursing home services or a service charge for home health billing.

Subcategory 'x'
0 = General classification

1 = Visit charge

2 = Hourly charge

9 = Other skilled nursing

Visit Medical social services such as

counseling patients, intervening on behalf of patients, and interpreting problems of social situation rendered to patients on any basis.

### Subcategory 'x'

0 = General classification

1 = Visit charge

2 = Hourly charge

9 = Other medical social services

57xCharges made by an HHA for personnel who

are primarily responsible for the personal care of the

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

### patient

- Subcategory 'x'
  0 = General classification
- 1 = Visit charge
- 2 = Hourly charge
- 9 = Other home health aide

58x Other Visits Code indicates the charge by an HHA for visits other than physical therapy, occupational therapy or speech therapy, which must be specifically identified.

### Subcategory 'x'

- 0 = General classification
- 1 = Visit charge
- 2 = Hourly charge
- 9 = Other home health visits

59x Units of Service This revenue code is used by an HHA that bills (Home Health) on the basis of units of service.

### Subcategory 'x'

- 0 = General classification
- 9 = Home health other units

60x Oxygen Code indicates the charges by an HHA for (Home Health) oxygen equipment supplies or contents, excluding purchased equipment. If a bendficiary purchased a stationary oxygen system, and oxygen concentrator or portable equipment, current revenue code 292 or 293 applies. DME (other than oxygen systems) is billed under current revenue codes 291, 292 or 293.

### Subcategory 'x'

- 0 = General classification
- 1 = Oxygen state/equip/supply/ or content
  2 = Oxygen state/equip/supply under 1 LPM
- 3 = Oxygen state/equip/ over 4 LPM
- 4 = Oxygen portable add-on

61x Test MRI - charges for magnetic resonance imaging of the brain and other parts of the body.

# Subcategory 'x'

- 0 = General classification
- 1 = Brain including brain stem
- 2 = Spinal cord including spine
- 9 = Other MRI

62x Days  $\begin{array}{lll} {\tt Medicare/Surgical\ supplies\ -\ charges\ for\ supply\ items\ required\ for\ patient\ care.} & {\tt The\ category\ is\ an} \end{array}$ extension of code 27x for reporting additional breakdown where needed. Subcode 1 is for providers that cannot bill supplies used for radiology procedures under radiology.

### Subcategory 'x'

- 1 = Supplies incident to radiology
- 2 = Supplies incident to other diagnostic services
- 3 = Surgical dressing
- 4 = Investigational device

Drugs Requiring Specific Identification 63x

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

```
residence. For home IV providers the HCPCS code must
                                  be entered for all equipment, and all types of covered
                                   therapy.
              Subcategory 'x'
               = General classification
             1 = Non-routine nursing
              2 = IV site care, central line
              3 = IV start/change peripheral line
              4 = Non-routine nursing, peripheral line
              5 = Training patient/caregiver, central line
              6 = Training, disabled patient, central line
             7 = Training patient/caregiver, peripheral line
8 = Training, disabled patient, peripheral line
9 = Other IV therapy services
                                  Hospice service - charges for hospice care services for a terminally ill patient if he/she
65x
             Day
                                   elects these services in lieu of other services for
                                   the terminal condition
             Subcategory 'x'
              0 = General classification
              1 = Routine home care
              2 = Continuous home care
              3 = Reserved
              4 = Reserved
              5 = Inpatient respite care
             6 = General non-respite inpatient care
              7 = Physician services
              9 = Other hospice
70x
             None
                                   Cast room - charges for services related
                                   to the application, maintenance and removal of casts
              Subcategory 'x'
              0= General classification
              9 = Other cast room
71x
             None
                                  Recovery room
             Subcategory 'x'
0 = General classification
              9 = Other recovery room
72x
             Labor Room/
                                  Labor room and delivery - charges
                                  for labor and delivery room services provided by specially trained nursing personnel to patients,
              Delivery Room
                                   including prenatal care during labor, assistance
                                  during delivery, postnatal care in the recovery room,
                                  and minor gynecological procedures if they are
```

performed in the delivery suite.

Subcategory 'x'

Home IV Therapy

Subcategory 'x'

= General classification

Services

64x

0 = General classification
1 = Single source drug
2 = Multiple source drug
3 = Restrictive prescription

6 = Drugs requiring detailed coding

4 = Erytropepoetin (EPO) - less than 10,000 units 5 = Erytropepoetin (EPO) - 10,000 or more units

Charge for intravenous drug therapy

services performed in the patient's

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38",

Centered + 5.79", Left

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

1 = Labor 2 = Delivery

3 = Circumcision

4 = Birthing center (unit is days) 9 = Other labor room and delivery

73xTest

EKG/ECG (electrocardiogram) - charges for operation of specialized equipment to record electromotive variations in actions of the heart muscle on an electrocardiography for diagnosis of heart ailments

### Subcategory 'x'

0 = General classification

1 = Holter monitor 2 = Telemetry 9 = Other EKG/ECG

74xTest EEG (electroencephalogram) - charges for operation of specialized equipment to measure impulse frequencies and differences in electrical potential in various areas of the brain to obtain data for use in diagnosing brain disorders

Subcategory 'x'
0 = General classification

9 = Other EEG

75xTest Gastrointestinal services - procedure

room charges for endoscopic procedures not performed

in the operating room.

Subcategory 'x'
0 = General classification 9 = Other gastrointestinal

76x None Treatment or observation room - charges

for minor procedures performed outside the operating

room

 $\frac{Subcategory 'x'}{0 = General classification}$ 

1 = Treatment room 2 = Observation room 9 = Other treatment room

77xPreventative Care Services

Charges for the administration of

vaccines

Subcategory 'x'

0 = General classification 1 = Vaccine administration

9 = Other

79x Lithotripsy - charges for the use of None

lithotripsy in the treatment of kidney stones

Subcategory 'x'

0 = General classification 9 = Other lithotripsy

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Session

Inpatient renal dialysis - a waste removal process performed in an inpatient setting, that uses an artificial kidney when the body's own kidneys have failed. The waste may be removed directly from the blood (hemodialysis) or indirectly from the abdominal covering and the tissue (peritoneal dialysis).

### Subcategory 'x'

- 0 = General classification
- 1 = Inpatient hemodialysis
- 2 = Inpatient peritoneal
- 3 = Inpatient continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis
- 4 = Inpatient continuous cycling peritoneal dialysis
- 9 = Other inpatient dialysis

None Organ acquisition - the acquisition of a kidney, liver or heart 81x for use in transplantation

### Subcategory 'x'

- 0 = General classification
- 1 = Living donor kidney 2 = Cadaver donor kidney
- 3 = Unknown donor kidney
- 9 = Other organ acquisition

# 82x

Hemodialysis Outpatient or Home Dialysis

A waste removal performed in an outpatient or home setting, necessary when the body's own

kidneys have failed. Waste is removed directly from

the blood.

### Subcategory 'x'

0 = General classification

1 = Hemodialysis/composite or other rate

5 = Support services

9 = Other hemodialysis outpatient

### 83x

Peritoneal Dialysis Outpatient or Home

A waste removal process performed in an outpatient or

home setting, necessary when the body's own

kidneys have

failed. Waste is removed indirectly by flushing

a special solution between the abdominal

covering and the tissue.

# Subcategory 'x'

0 = General classification

1 = Peritoneal/composite or other rate

5 = Support services 9 = Other peritoneal

### 84x

Continuous Ambulatory Peritoneal Dialysis (CAPD) Outpatient

A continuous dialysis process performed in an outpatient or home setting, which uses the patient's peritoneal membrane as a dialyzer.

Subcategory 'x'
0 = General classification

1 = CAPD/composite or other rate

5 = Support services

9 = Other CAPD dialysis

# Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

85x Continuous Cycling A continuous dialysis process Peritoneal Dialysis performed in an outpatient or home setting, which uses the (CCPD) Outpatient patients peritoneal membrane as a dialyzer. Subcategory 'x' 0 = General classification 1 = CCPD/composite or other rate 5 = Support services 9 = Other CCPD dialysis 86x Reserved for Dialysis (National Assignment) 87x Reserved for Dialysis (State Assignment) 88x Session Miscellaneous dialysis - charges for dialysis services not identified elsewhere Subcategory 'x' 0 = General classification 1 = Ultrafiltration 9 = Other miscellaneous dialysis 89x Other donor bank - charges for the None acquisition, storage and preservation of all human organs, excluding kidneys Subcategory 'x' 0 = General classification 1 = Bone2 = Organ other than kidney 3 = Skin4 = Activity therapy 9 = Other donor bank 90x Visit Psychological treatments <u>Subcategory 'x'</u> 0 = General classification 1 = Electroshock treatment 2 = Milieu therapy 3 = Play therapy 4 = Activity therapy 9 = Other6 = Family therapy Visit 91x Psychiatric or psychological services - charges for providing nursing care, employee and professional services for emotionally disturbed patients, including patients admitted for diagnosis and those admitted for treatment. Subcategory 'x' 0 = General classification 1 = Rehabilitation 2 = Partial hospitalization 4 = Individual therapy 5 = Group therapy

Other diagnostic services

7 = Biofeedback

8 = Testing

9 = Other

Test

92x

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38",

Centered + 5.79", Left

**Formatted:** Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

```
1 = Peripheral vascular lab.
            2 = Electromyelogram
            3 = Pap smear
            4 = Allergy test
            5 = Pregnancy test
            9 = Other diagnostic service
94x
            Visit
                                Other therapeutic services - charges for
                               other therapeutic services not otherwise categorized
            Subcategory 'x'
            0 = General classification
            1 = Recreational therapy
            2 = Education or training
            3 = Cardiac rehabilitation
            4 = Drug rehabilitation
            5 = Alcohol rehabilitation
            6 = Routine complex medical equipment
            7 = Ancillary complex medical equipment
            9 = Other therapeutic services
96x
                                Professional fees - charges for medical professionals
            None
                                that the hospitals or third party payers require to be
                                separately identified on the billing form
            Subcategory 'x'
            0 = General classification
            1 = Psychiatric
            2 = Ophthalmology
            3 = MD anesthesiologist
            4 = CRNA anesthetist
            9 = Other professional fees
97x
            None
                               Professional fees - continued
            Subcategory 'x'
            1 = Laboratory
            2 = Radiology - diagnostic
3 = Radiology - therapeutic
4 = Radiology - nuclear medicine
            5 = Operating room
            6 = Respiratory therapy
              = Physical therapy
            8 = Occupational therapy
            9 = Speech pathology
98x
                               Professional fees - continued
            None
            Subcategory 'x'
            1 = Emergency room
            2 = Outpatient services
            3 = Clinic
            4 = Medical; social services
            5 = EKG
            6 = EEG
            7 = Hospital visit
            8 = Consultation
            9 = Private duty nurse
99x
            None
                                Patient convenience items - charges for items that are
                               generally considered by the third party payer to be
```

Subcategory 'x'

0 = General classification

HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Deleted: 21¶

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38",

Centered + 5.79", Left

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

strictly convenience items and as such, are not covered

- Subcategory 'x'

  0 = General classification

  1 = Cafeteria/guest tray

  2 = Private linen service
- 3 = Telephone/telegraph
- 4 = TV/radio
- 5 = Non-patient room rentals
- 6 = Late discharge charge
- 7 = Admission kits
- 8 = Beauty shop/barber
- 9 = Other convenience items

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

# APPENDIX

III

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

**Formatted:** Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

#### **RESOURCE LIST**

#### Current Procedural Terminology

Published by the American Medical Association; ISBN 3-89970-792-0. May be purchased from:

Order Department Reference OP054194HA American Medical Association PO Box 10950 Chicago, IL 60610 (800) 621-8335

#### **Uniform Billing (UB-04)**

CMS Manual System, Pub100-04 Medicare Claims Processing, Transmittal 1104, November 3, 2006, Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services or www.cms.hhs.gov/transmittals/downloads/R1104CP.pdf

#### HCFA Common Procedural Coding System (HCPCS)

Published by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Service, (formerly HCFA)

#### International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Edition (ICD-9)

Published by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Service, and the National Center for Health Static.

The materials published by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Service may be purchased from:

U.S. Department of Commerce National Technical Information Service Subscription Department 5285 Port Royal Road Springfield, VA 22161 (800) 553-6847

Some materials may also be purchased from large commercial bookstores and from medical office supply firms. These documents are also available for use by the general public at the Arkansas State Library and may be available from your local library by an interlibrary loan.

Arkansas State Library Documents Service One Capitol Mall Little Rock, AR 72201 (501) 682-2326 Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

**Formatted:** Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

**Formatted:** Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

## RULES AND REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SYSTEM

#### SECTION I. AUTHORITY.

The following Rules and Regulations pertaining to the Hospital Discharge Data System are duly adopted and promulgated by the Arkansas Board of Health pursuant to the authority expressly conferred by the State of Arkansas including, without limitation, Act 670 of 1995 (the Act), as amended, the same being Ark. Code Ann. § 20-7-301 et seq. The Act established the State Health Data Clearing House within the Arkansas Department of Health. The Clearing House is mandated by the Act to acquire and disseminate health care information in order to understand patterns and trends in the availability, use and costs of health care services in the state. Subsection (h) of the Act directs the Arkansas State Board of Health to prescribe and enforce such rules and regulations as may be necessary to carry out the purpose of this Act.

#### SECTION II. PURPOSE.

It is the purpose of these regulations to provide direction about the required collection, submission, management and dissemination of health data.

#### SECTION III. DEFINITIONS.

For the purposes of these Regulations, the following words and phrases when used herein shall be construed as follows:

- A. "Act" means the State Health Data Clearing House Act 670 of 1995, Ark. Code Ann. § 20-7-301 et seq;
- B. "Aggregate data set" means a compilation of raw data that has been subject to a critical edit check and consists of at least a small cell count. Aggregate data sets shall not include the following data elements: hospital control number; patient control number; attending physician number, or any element which might be used to identify an individual patient;
- C. "Board" or "State Board" means the Arkansas State Board of Health;
- D. "Confidential information" means that information which the State Board has defined to be confidential in these regulations and procedures;
- E. "Department" means the Arkansas Department of Health;
- F. "Director" means the director of the Arkansas Department of Health;
- G. "Hospital" means any institution, place, building or agency, public or private, whether organized for profit or not-for-profit, which is subject to licensure by the Arkansas Department of Health (Ark. Code Ann. § 20-9-201 et seq);
- H. "Submit," "submission" or "submittal" means, with respect to data, reports, surveys, statements and documents required to be filed with the Department: 1) delivery to the Arkansas Department of Health, by the close of business on the prescribed filing date, or 2) deposit with the United States Postal Service,

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

**Formatted:** Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

**Formatted:** Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

**Formatted:** Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

postage prepaid, addressed to the Arkansas Department of Health, in sufficient time so that the mailed materials will arrive by the close of business on the prescribed filing date;

I. "Guide" means the <u>Hospital Discharge Data Submittal Guide</u> published by the Arkansas Department of Health. This <u>Guide</u> contains technical information relating to data format, media and submittal time frames.

#### SECTION IV. GENDER AND NUMBER.

All terms used in any one gender or number shall be construed to include any other gender or number.

#### SECTION V. HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL.

Each Arkansas hospital which performs activities meeting the definition of inpatient discharges, as set forth in the <u>Guide</u>, shall submit data to the Department in a manner that complies with the provisions of the <u>Guide</u> for all inpatient hospital discharges occurring on or after January 1, 1996.

#### SECTION VI. ADDITIONAL DATA REQUIRED TO BE SUBMITTED.

In addition to data prescribed for submission in the <u>Guide</u>, the following data must be submitted according to the schedule provided: Each hospital shall provide a complete and accurate copy of the American Hospital Association's Annual Survey to the Arkansas Department of Health or the Arkansas Hospital Association. The required submission date will be published annually with the distribution of the survey.

#### SECTION VII. EXTENSION OF TIME.

The State Board or the Director shall, upon a showing of good cause and if time permits, extend the time allowed for the performance of any function or duty required by the provisions of the Act or of these regulations and rules. In making any determination with regard to good cause, the Board and the Director shall give due consideration to all relevant facts and circumstances, including such considerations as the complexity of the issues or the existence of extraordinary circumstances or unforeseen events which have led to the request for an extension of time. The State Board or the Director shall act upon a request for an extension of time within thirty (30) days of receiving the written request by the hospital. Failure to act within thirty (30) days shall be deemed as a grant of the extension.

#### SECTION VIII. AUTHORIZED USE OF DATA

<u>Information reported to the Department shall not be disclosed except as authorized by the Arkansas Law.</u> <u>See Ark. Code Ann § 20-7-305 as amended.</u>

#### SECTION JX. ACCESS TO AGGREGATE REPORTS.

All reports generated by the Department from the aggregate data set for a member of the general public are open for public inspection. The Department shall provide copies of these reports, upon request, at a cost of \$.25 per page. The Department shall determine fees to be charged to cover the direct and indirect costs for providing other information requests or special compilations from aggregate data sets. The fee shall include staff time, computer time, copying costs, postage and supplies.

Deleted: 1 ¶

#### Deleted: VIII

**Formatted:** Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

**Formatted:** Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA

SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font,

Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

pt (Default) Arial, 20

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

#### SECTION X. PENALTIES FOR NON-COMPLIANCE.

Deleted: IX

Ark. Code Ann. § 20-7-301 et seq. sets forth civil and criminal penalties for non-compliance with provisions of the Act and of rules and regulations adopted by the Arkansas State Board of Health to implement the Act, as follows:

A. Any person, firm, corporation, organization or institution that violates any of the provisions of Ark. Code Ann. § 20-7-301 et seq., or any rules or regulations promulgated thereunder, regarding confidentiality of information, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction thereof, shall be fined not less than one hundred dollars (\$100) nor more than (\$500), or by imprisonment not exceeding one month, or both. Each day of violation shall constitute a separate offense.

B. Any person, firm, corporation, organization or institution knowingly violating any of the provisions of Ark. Code Ann. § 20-7-301 et seq., or any rules or regulations promulgated thereunder, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon a plea of guilty, a plea of nolo contendere or conviction, shall be fined not more than five hundred dollars (\$500).

C. Every person, firm, corporation, organization or institution that violates any of the rules or regulations adopted by the Arkansas State Board of Health or that violates any provision of Act 670 may be assessed a civil penalty by the Board. The penalty shall not exceed two hundred fifty dollars (\$250) for each violation. No civil penalty may be assessed until the person charged with the violation has been given the opportunity for a hearing on the violation pursuant to the Arkansas Administrative Procedure Act, Ark. Code Ann. § 25-15-101, et seq.

#### SECTION XI. HEARING AND APPEAL.

Hearings and appeals will be conducted according to the Adjudication and Rule Making Sections of the Department's Administrative Procedures previously promulgated by the Department, and any revisions thereto.

#### SECTION XII. MAINTENANCE OF REGULATIONS AND PROCEDURES.

All pages of these regulations and rules, and of the <u>Hospital Discharge Data Submittal Guide</u>, issued by the Department are dated at the bottom. As changes occur, replacement pages will be issued. All replacement pages will be dated so that users may be certain they are referring to the most recent information.

#### SECTION XIII. INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE.

The following documents are hereby incorporated by reference:

A. The most recent edition of the International Classification of Diseases, Clinical Modifications. Copies are available from the World Health Organization, P.O. Box 5284, Church Street Station, New York, New York 10249.

B. Uniform Hospital Billing Form 2004 (UB04/CMS-1450). Copies are available from the Office of Public Affairs, Center for Merdicare and Medicaid Services, Humphrey Building, Room 428-H, 200 Independence

Deleted: X

Deleted: XI

Deleted: XII Deleted: 1992

Deleted: 92

Deleted: HCFA

**Deleted:** Health Care Financing Administration

Formatted: Default Paragraph Fo

**Formatted:** Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

**Formatted:** Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt. Bold. No underline

**Formatted:** Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Deleted: 21¶

HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

1	Avenue S.W., Washington, D.C. 20201 or website www.cms.hhs.gov/cmsforms/. All incorporated material is available for public review at the central administrative office of the Department.			
	SECTION XIV. SEVERABILITY.	(	Deleted: XIII	
1	If any provision of these Rules and Regulations or the application thereof to any person or circumstances is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of these Rules and Regulations which can give effect without the invalid provisions or applications, and to this end the provisions hereto are declared severable.			
	SECTION XV, REPEAL.		Deleted: XIV	
1	All regulations and parts of regulations in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.			
1	CERTIFICATION			
1	This will certify that the foregoing Rules and Regulations for the Hospital Discharge Data System were adopted by the Arkansas Board of Health at a regular session of the Board held in Little Rock Arkansas, on the			
ı	Secretary, Arkansas Board of Health			
l	The foregoing Rules and Regulations, copy having been filed in my office, are hereby approved on thisday of, 2008.			
	Governor			

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

**Formatted:** Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

pt, Bold Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

## ARKANSAS CODE - "STATE HEALTH DATA CLEARING HOUSE ACT"

Deleted: ACT 616¶

Deleted: <sp>

Arkansas Code Annotated 20-7-301 et seq.

<u>20-7-301. Title.</u>

This subchapter shall be entitled the "State Health Data Clearing House

History. Acts 1995, No. 670, § 1.

20-7-302. Purpose.

The General Assembly finds that as a result of rising health care costs, the shortage of health professionals and health care services in many areas of the state, and the concerns expressed by care providers, consumers, third party payers, and others involved with planning for the provision of health care, there is an urgent need to understand patterns and trends in the availability, use, and costs of these services. Therefore, in order to establish an information base for patients, health professionals, and hospitals, to improve the appropriate and effort of health care services, and to provide for appropriate protection for efficient usage confidentiality and privacy, the Department of Health shall act as a state health data clearing house for the acquisition and dissemination of data from state agencies and other appropriate sources to carry out the purposes of this subchapter.

History. Acts 1995, No. 670, § 2.

20-7-303. Collection and dissemination of health data.

a) The Director of the Department of Health shall, with the approval of the State Board of Health, compile and disseminate health data collected by the Department of Health

(b) The Department of Health, in consultation with advisory groups appointed by the director with representation from hospitals, outpatient surgery centers, health profession licensing boards, and other state agencies, should:

(1)(A) Identify the most practical methods to collect, transmit, and share required health data as described in

wherever practical, existing administrative databases and modalities of data collection to provide the required data;

(C) Develop standards of accuracy, timeliness, economy, and efficiency for the provision of the data; and

(D) Ensure confidentiality of data by enforcing appropriate rules and regulations.

to maximize limited resources and to prevent duplication of effort, Department of Health may, when appropriate, consider contracting with private entities for the collection of data as set forth in this section subject to the provisions of this subchapter.

(c)(1) All state agencies, including health profession licensing, certification, or registration boards and commissions, which collect, maintain, or distribute health data, including data relating to the Medicaid program, shall make available to the Department of Health such data as are necessary for the Department of Health to

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

DRAFT 75

[... [44]

carry out its responsibilities as prescribed by this subchapter or such rules and regulations as may be adopted as provided in § 20-7-305.

- (2) If health data are already reported to another organization or governmental agency in the same manner, form, and content or in a manner, form, and content acceptable to the department, the director may obtain a copy of such data from said organization or agency, and no duplicative report need be submitted by the organization.
- (3) All hospitals and outpatient surgery centers licensed by the state shall submit information in a form and manner as prescribed by rules and regulations by the State Board of Health pursuant to § 20-7-305; however, if the same information is being collected by another state agency, the Department of Health shall obtain such data from the other state agency.

<u>History. Acts 1995, No. 670, § 2.</u>

20-7-304. Release of health data.

The Director of the Department of Health shall be empowered to release data collected pursuant to this subchapter, except that data released shall not include any information which identifies or could be used to identify any individual patient, provider, institution, or health plan except as provided in § 20-7-305.

History. Acts 1995, No. 670, § 2.

20-7-305. State Board of Health to prescribe rules and regulations - Data collected not subject to discovery.

(a)The State Board of Health shall prescribe and enforce such rules and regulations as may be necessary to carry out the purpose of this subchapter, including the manner in which data are collected, maintained, compiled, and disseminated, and including such rules as may be necessary to promote and protect the confidentiality of data reported under this subchapter.

- (b) Provided further, that data collected under this subchapter which identifies, or could be used to identify, any individual patient, provider, institution, or health plan shall not be subject to discovery pursuant to the Arkansas Rules of Civil Procedure or the Freedom of Information Act of 1967, § 25-19-101 et seq.
- (c) The Department of Health and Human Services may, only for purposes of research and aggregate statistical reporting, provide data to the Arkansas Center for Health Improvement and the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality for its Healthcare

Cost and Utilization Project. The data shall be treated in a manner consistent with all state and federal privacy requirements, including, without limitation, the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 privacy rule, specifically 45 C.F.R. § 164.512(i). Furthermore, any identifiable data provided, collected, or disseminated under this subsection shall not be subject to discovery pursuant to the Arkansas Rules of Civil Procedure or the Freedom of Information Act of 1967, § 25-19-101 et seq.

(d) It shall be unlawful for the center to release any patient-identifying information to any nongovernmental third party.

History. Acts 1995, No. 670, § 2.

<u> 20-7-306. Reports - Assistance.</u>

(a) The Director of the Department of Health shall prepare and submit a biennial report to the Governor and the House and Senate Interim Committees on Public Health, Welfare, and Labor or appropriate subcommittees thereof.

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

**Formatted:** Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

**Formatted:** Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

(b) The Department of Health shall provide assistance to the House and Senate Interim Committees on Public Health, Welfare, and Labor or appropriate subcommittees thereof in the development of information necessary in the examination of health care issues.

History. Acts 1995, No. 670, § 2; 1997, No. 179, § 22.

<u>20-7-307. Penalties.</u>

(a)(1) Any person, firm, corporation, organization, or institution that violates any of the provisions of this subchapter or any rules and regulations promulgated hereunder regarding confidentiality of information shall be quilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine of not less than one hundred dollars (\$100) nor more than five hundred dollars (\$500) or by imprisonment not exceeding one (1) month, or both.

- (2) Each day of violation shall constitute a separate offense.
- (b) Any person, firm, corporation, organization, or institution knowingly violating any of the provisions of this subchapter or any rules and regulations promulgated hereunder shall be quilty of a misdemeanor and, upon a plea of quilty, a plea of nolo contendere, or conviction, shall be punished by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars (\$500).
- (c)(1) Every person, firm, corporation, organization, or institution that violates any of the rules and regulations adopted by the State Board of Health or that violates any provision of this subchapter may be assessed a civil penalty by the board.
- (2) The penalty shall not exceed two hundred fifty dollars (\$250) for each violation.
- (3) However, no civil penalty may be assessed until the person charged with the violation has been given the opportunity for a hearing on the violation pursuant to the Arkansas Administrative Procedure Act, § 25-15-201 et seq.

History. Acts 1995, No. 670, § 3.
20-7-308. Repealer.

All laws and parts of laws in conflict with this subchapter are hereby repealed, except that nothing herein shall be interpreted to repeal any provision which authorizes the Health Services Agency to gather such data as may be necessary to conduct permit of approval activities.

History. Acts 1995, No. 670, § 6.

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

**Formatted:** Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

# RULES AND REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SYSTEM

# RULES AND REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SYSTEM

97 AUG 21 AM 10: 17

SECTION I. AUTHORITY. The following Rules and Regulations pertaining to the Hospital Discharge Data System are duly adopted and promulgated by the Arkansas Board of Health pursuant to the authority expressly conferred by the State of Arkansas including, without limitation, Act 670 of 1995 (the Act), as amended, the same being A.C.A. 20-7-301 et seq.

The Act established the State Health Data Clearing House within the Arkansas Department of Health. The Clearing House is mandated by the Act to acquire and disseminate health care information in order to understand patterns and trends in the availability, use and costs of health care services in the state. Subsection (h) of the Act directs the Arkansas State Board of Health to prescribe and enforce such rules and regulations as may be necessary to carry out the purpose of this Act.

SECTION II. PURPOSE. It is the purpose of these regulations to provide direction about the required collection, submission, management and dissemination of health data.

SECTION III. DEFINITIONS. For the purposes of these Regulations, the following words and phrases when used herein shall be construed as follows:

- A. "Act" means the State Health Data Clearing House Act 670 of 1995, A.C.A. 20-7-301 et seq.;
- B. "Aggregate data set" means a compilation of raw data that has been subject to a critical edit check and consists of at least a small cell count. Aggregate data sets shall not include the following data elements: hospital control number; patient control number; attending physician number, or any element which might be used to identify an individual patient:
- C. "Board" or "State Board" means the Arkansas State Board of Health;
- "Confidential information" means that information which the State Board has defined to be confidential in these regulations and procedures;
- E. "Department" means the Arkansas Department of Health;
- F. "Director" means the director of the Arkansas Department of Health;
- G. "Hospital" means any institution, place, building or agency, public or private, whether organized for profit or not-for-profit, which is subject to licensure by the Arkansas Department of Health (A.C.A. 20-9-201 et seq.);
- H. "Submit," "submission" or "submittal" means, with respect to data, reports, surveys, statements and documents required to be filed with the Department:
  - 1) delivery to the Arkansas Department of Health, by the close of business on the prescribed filing date, or
  - deposit with the United States Postal Service, postage prepaid, addressed to the Arkansas Department of Health, in sufficient time so that the mailed materials will arrive by the close of business on the prescribed filing date;
- "Guide" means the <u>Hospital Discharge Data Submittal Guide</u> published by the Arkansas Department of Health. This <u>Guide</u> contains technical information relating to data format, media and submittal time frames.

February 10, 1997

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

**Formatted:** Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

PRACT 78

SECTION IV. GENDER AND NUMBER. All terms used in any one gender or number shall be construed to include any other gender or number.

SECTION V. HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL. Each Arkansas hospital which performs activities meeting the definition of inpatient discharges, as set forth in the <u>Guide</u>, shall submit data to the Department in a manner that complies with the provisions of the <u>Guide</u> for all inpatient hospital discharges occurring on or after January 1, 1996.

SECTION VI. ADDITIONAL DATA REQUIRED TO BE SUBMITTED. In addition to data prescribed for submission in the <u>Guide</u>, the following data must be submitted according to the schedule provided:

Each hospital shall provide a complete and accurate copy of the American Hospital Association's Annual Survey to the Arkansas Department of Health or the Arkansas Hospital Association. The required submission date will be published annually with the distribution of the survey.

SECTION VII. EXTENSION OF TIME. The State Board or the Director shall, upon a showing of good cause and if time permits, extend the time allowed for the performance of any function or duty required by the provisions of the Act or of these regulations and rules. In making any determination with regard to good cause, the Board and the Director shall give due consideration to all relevant facts and circumstances, including such considerations as the complexity of the issues or the existence of extraordinary circumstances or unforeseen events which have led to the request for an extension of time.

The State Board or the Director shall act upon a request for an extension of time within thirty (30) days of receiving the written request by the hospital. Failure to act within thirty (30) days shall be deemed as a grant of the extension.

SECTION VIII. ACCESS TO AGGREGATE REPORTS. All reports generated by the Department from the aggregate data set for a member of the general public are open for public inspection. The Department shall provide copies of these reports, upon request, at a cost of \$.25 per page.

The Department shall determine fees to be charged to cover the direct and indirect costs for providing other information requests or special compilations from aggregate data sets. The fee shall include staff time, computer time, copying costs, postage and supplies.

SECTION IX. PENALTIES FOR NON-COMPLIANCE. A.C.A. 20-7-301 et seq. sets forth civil and criminal penalties for non-compliance with provisions of the Act and of rules and regulations adopted by the Arkansas State Board of Health to implement the Act, as follows:

- A. Any person, firm, corporation, organization or institution that violates any of the provisions of A.C.A. 20-7-301 et seq., or any rules or regulations promulgated thereunder, regarding confidentiality of information, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction thereof, shall be fined not less than one hundred dollars (\$100) nor more than (\$500), or by imprisonment not exceeding one month, or both. Each day of violation shall constitute a separate offense.
- Any person, firm, corporation, organization or institution knowingly violating any of the provisions of A.C.A. 20-7-301 et seq., or any rules or regulations promulgated thereunder, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon a plea of guilty, a plea of nolo contendere or conviction, shall be fined not more than five hundred dollars (\$500).
- C. Every person, firm, corporation, organization or institution that violates any of the rules or regulations adopted by the Arkansas State Board of Health or that violates any provision of Act 670 may be assessed a civil penalty by the Board. The penalty shall not exceed two hundred fifty dollars (\$250) for each violation. No civil penalty may be assessed until the person charged with the violation has been given the opportunity for a hearing on the violation pursuant to the Arkansas Administrative Procedure Act, Ark, Code Ann. 25-15-101, et seq.

February 10, 1997

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

**Formatted:** Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

**Formatted:** Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

SECTION X. HEARING AND APPEAL. Hearings and appeals will be conducted according to the Adjudication and Rule Making Sections of the Department's Administrative Procedures previously promulgated by the Department, and any revisions thereto.

SECTION XI. MAINTENANCE OF REGULATIONS AND PROCEDURES. All pages of these regulations and rules, and of the Hospital Discharge Data Submittal Guide, issued by the Department are dated at the bottom. As changes occur, replacement pages will be issued. All replacement pages will be dated so that users may be certain they are referring to the most recent information.

SECTION XII. INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE. The following documents are hereby incorporated by reference:

- The most recent edition of the International Classification of Diseases, Clinical Modifications. Copies are available from the World Health Organization, P.O. Box 5284, Church Street Station,
- B. Uniform Hospital Billing Form 1992 (UB92/HCFA-1450). Copies are available from the Office of Public Affairs, Health Care Financing Administration, Humphrey Building, Room 428-H, 200 Independence Avenue S.W., Washington, D.C. 20201.

All incorporated material is available for public review at the central administrative office of the Department.

SECTION XIII. SEVERABILITY. If any provision of these Rules and Regulations or the application thereof to any person or circumstances is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of these Rules and Regulations which can give effect without the invalid provisions or applications, and to this end the provisions hereto are declared severable.

SECTION XIV. REPEAL. All regulations and parts of regulations in conflict herewith are hereby repealed

CERTIFICATION

This will certify that the foregoing Rules and Regulations for the Hospital Discharge Data System were 

Secretary Arkansas Board of Health

Arder Helde

\_day of \_\_\_\_ Agray

February 10, 1997

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

ACT 616

**Comment [DHS3]:** This has been added this year

Stricken language would be deleted from and underlined language would be added to the law as it existed prior to this session of the General Assembly.

Act 616 of the Regular Session

State of Arkansas A Bill 2 86th General Assembly Regular Session, 2007 3 HOUSE BILL 1513 4 By: Representative Key 6 8 For An Act To Be Entitled 9 AN ACT TO PROVIDE DATA FOR HOSPITAL PRICE .0 TRANSPARENCY; AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES. . 1 .2 Subtitle 3 AN ACT TO PROVIDE DATA FOR HOSPITAL 4 PRICE TRANSPARENCY. .5 6 BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF ARKANSAS: 7 8 9 SECTION 1. Arkansas Code § 20-7-305(c)(1), concerning data collected 10 by the State Board of Health that is not subject to discovery, is amended to 11 read as follows: (c)(1)(A) The Department of Health and Human Services may provide data 12 13 only for purposes of research and aggregate statistical reporting to the Arkansas Center for Health Improvement, and the Agency for Healthcare 15 Research and Quality for its Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project, or 16 other researchers for research projects approved by the Division of Health of 17 the Department of Health and Human Services pursuant to rules promulgated by the State Board of Health that provide for appropriate security and 18 9 confidentiality protections for the data. 0 (B) The department also shall provide data to the Arkansas Hospital Association for its price transparency and consumer-driven health 12 care project, that will make price and quality information about Arkansas 13 hospitals available to the general public. 14 15 APPROVED: 3/28/2007

02-15-2007 08:22 MGF213

**Formatted:** Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

**Formatted:** Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38",

Centered + 5.79", Left

Deleted: 21¶

HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

#### **ACT 670**

34

Regular Session, 1995 SENATE BILL

By: Senators Bookout, Wilson, Bradford, Scott, Bearden, Edwards, and Ross

#### For An Act To Be Entitled

"AN ACT TO DESIGNATE THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AS THE STATEWIDE HEALTH DATA CLEARING HOUSE; AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES."

#### Subtitle

"THE STATE HEALTH DATA CLEARING HOUSE

ACT"

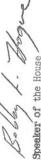
BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF ARKANSAS:

SECTION 1. This act shall be entitled the "State Health Data Clearing House Act."

SECTION 2. Collection and dissemination of health data.

- (a) The General Assembly finds that as a result of rising health care costs, the shortage of health professionals and health care services in many areas of the state, and the concerns expressed by care providers, consumers, third-party payers, and others involved with planning for the provision of health care, there is an urgent need to understand patterns and trends in the availability, use, and costs of these services. Therefore, in order to establish an information base for patients, health professionals and hospitals, to improve the appropriate and efficient usage of health care services, and to provide for appropriate protection for confidentiality and privacy, the Department of Health shall act as a state health data clearing house for the acquisition and dissemination of data from state agencies and other appropriate sources to carry out the purposes of this section.
- (b) The Department of Health, in consultation with advisory groups appointed by the Director with representation from hospitals, outpatient surgery centers, health profession licensing boards and other state agencies, should:

0222951259.jjd580



Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

As Engrossed: 3/1/95 SB 569

(1) Identify the most practical methods to collect, transmit, and share required health data as described in subsection (g);

- 3 (2) Utilize, wherever practical, existing administrative data 4 bases and modalities of data collection to provide the required data;
- 5 (3) Develop standards of accuracy, timeliness, economy, and 6 efficiency for the provision of the data:
  - (4) Ensure confidentiality of data by enforcing appropriate rules and regulations.
  - (c) In order to maximize limited resources and prevent duplication of effort, the Department of Health may, when appropriate, consider contracting with private entities for the collection of data set forth in this section subject to the provisions of this act.
  - (d) All state agencies, including health profession licensing, certification or registration boards and commissions, which collect, maintain or distribute health data, including data relating to the Medicaid program, shall make available to the Department of Health such data as are necessary for the Department of Health to carry out its responsibilities as prescribed by this section or such rules and regulations as may be adopted as provided in subsection (h).
  - (e) If health data are already reported to another organization or governmental agency in the same manner, form, and content or in a manner, form, and content acceptable to the Department, the Director may obtain a copy of such data from said organization or agency; and no duplicative report need be submitted by the organization.
  - (f) All hospitals and outpatient surgery centers licensed by the state shall submit information in a form and manner as prescribed by rules and regulations by the Arkansas State Board of Health pursuant to subsection (h); however, if the same information is being collected by another state agency, the Department of Health shall obtain such data from the other state agency.
  - (g) The Director of the Department of Health shall be empowered to release data collected pursuant to this section except that data released shall not include any information which identifies or could be used to identify any individual patient, provider, institution or health plan except as provided in subsection (h).
  - (h) The Arkansas State Board of Health shall prescribe and enforce such rules and regulations as may be necessary to carry out the purpose of this

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt. Bold, No underline

**Formatted:** Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

0222951259.jjd580

Killul Meson

2

9

10 11

12

13

15

17 18

19

20

21

22

24

25

26

of o

As Engrossed: 3/1/95

1 section including the manner in which data are collected, maintained, compiled and disseminated and including such rules as may be necessary to promote and protect the confidentiality of data reported under this act; provided further that data collected under this section, which identifies or could be used to identify any individual patient, provider, institution or health plan, shall not be subject to discovery pursuant to Arkansas Rules of Civil Procedure or Ark. Code Ann. § 25-19-101, et seq.

(i)(1) The Director of the Department of Health shall, with the approval of the Arkansas State Board of Health, compile and disseminate health data collected by the Department of Health.

(2)(A) The Director of the Department of Health shall prepare and submit a biennial report to the Governor and the Joint Interim Committee on Public Health. Welfare and Labor.

(B) The Department of Health shall provide assistance to the Joint Interim Committee on Public Health, Welfare and Labor in the 16 development of information necessary in the examination of health care issues.

SECTION 3. (a) Any person, firm, corporation, organization or institution that violates any of the provisions of this act or any rules and regulations promulgated thereunder regarding confidentiality of information shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine of not less than one hundred dollars (\$100) nor more than five hundred dollars (\$500) or by imprisonment not exceeding one month, or both. 24 Each day of violation shall constitute a separate offense.

(b) Any person, firm, corporation, organization or institution knowingly violating any of the provisions of this act or any rules and regulations promulgated thereunder shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon a plea of guilty, a plea of nolo contendere or conviction, shall be punished by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars (\$500).

(c) Every person, firm, corporation, organization or institution that violates any of the rules and regulations adopted by the Arkansas State Board of Health or that violates any provision of this act may be assessed a civil penalty by the Board. The penalty shall not exceed two hundred fifty dollars (\$250) for each violation. However, no civil penalty may be assessed until the person charged with the violation has been given the opportunity for a 36 hearing on the violation pursuant to the Arkansas Administrative Procedure

3

0222951259.jjd580

SB 569

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38",

Centered + 5.79", Left Formatted: Default Paragraph Font,

Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

10

11

12

13

14

17

18

19

20

22

23

25

29

30

31

32

ď

:

As Engrossed: 3/1/95 SB 569

1 Act, Ark. Code Ann. §25-15-101, et seq.

2

4

SECTION 4. All provisions of this act of a general and permanent nature are amendatory to the Arkansas Code of 1987 Annotated and the Arkansas Code Revision Commission shall incorporate the same in the Code.

5 6 7

8

10

SECTION 5. If any provision of this act or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of the act which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this act are declared to be severable.

11 12 13

SECTION 6. All laws and parts of laws in conflict with this act are hereby repealed, except that nothing herein shall be interpreted to repeal any provision which authorizes the Arkansas State Health Services Agency to gather such data as may be necessary to conduct permit of approval activities.

/s/Bookout et al

18 19 20

17

21 22

23 24

25

26

27

28

35

36

APPROVED GOVERNOR

Goldy 1. H

0222951259.jjd580

· ·

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

**Formatted:** Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

## **ACT 1470**

Stricken language would be deleted from and underlined language would be added to the law as it existed prior to this session of the General Assembly.

	Act 1434 of the Regular Session
1	State of Arkansas
2	85th General Assembly A Bill
3	Regular Session, 2005 HOUSE BILL 1470
4	
5	By: Representatives Reep, Ragland
6	
7	
8	For An Act To Be Entitled
9	AN ACT TO PRESERVE THE CONFIDENTIALITY OF HEALTH
10	DATA IN ARKANSAS; AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES.
11	
12	Subtitle
13	AN ACT TO PRESERVE THE CONFIDENTIALITY
14	OF HEALTH DATA IN ARKANSAS.
15	
16	
17	BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF ARKANSAS:
18	
19	SECTION 1. Arkansas Code § 20-7-305 is amended to read as follows:
20	20-7-305. State Board of Health to prescribe rules and regulations -
21	Data collected not subject to discovery.
22	(a) The State Board of Health shall prescribe and enforce such rules
23	and regulations as may be necessary to carry out the purpose of this
24	subchapter, including the manner in which data are collected, maintained,
25	compiled, and disseminated, and including such rules as may be necessary to
26	promote and protect the confidentiality of data reported under this
27	subchapter.
28	(b) Provided further, that data provided, collected, or disseminated
29	under this subchapter which identifies, or could be used to identify, any
30	individual patient, provider, institution, or health plan shall not be
31	subject to discovery pursuant to the Arkansas Rules of Civil Procedure or the
32	Freedom of Information Act of 1967, § 25-19-101 et seq.
33	(c) The Department of Health may, only for purposes of research and
34	aggregate statistical reporting, provide data to the Arkansas Center for
35	Health Improvement and the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality for its



03-17-2005 14:20 SFI054

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

Formatted: Right, Tabs: 3.38",

Centered + 5.79", Left

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

1	<u>Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project. The data shall be treated in a</u>
2	manner consistent with all state and federal privacy requirements, including,
3	without limitation, the federal HIPAA Privacy Rule, specifically 45 C.F.R. §
4	164.512(i). Further, any identifiable data provided, collected, or
5	disseminated under subsection (c) of this section shall not be subject to
6	discovery pursuant to the Arkansas Rules of Civil Procedure or the Freedom of
7	Information Act of 1967, § 25-19-101 et seq.
8	(d) It shall be unlawful for the Arkansas Center for Health
9	Improvement to release any patient identifying information to any
10	nongovernmental third party.
11	
12	/s/ Reep
13	
14	
15	APPROVED: 3/31/2005
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	

Deleted: 21¶ HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Formatted: Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold, No underline

**Formatted:** Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered + 5.79", Left

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

03-17-2005 14:20 SFI054

Page 2: [1] Deleted	Department of Human Services		_
	HEALTH DATA CLEARING HOUSE AG		
	PERTAINING TO HOSPITAL DISCHAR Error! Bookma		
Page 2: [1] Deleted	Department of Human Services	9/28/2007 1:59:00 PM	
313	•		
Page 2: [2] Formatted	Department of Human Services	9/28/2007 2:02:00 PM	
COC 1			
Page 2: [3] Deleted	Department of Human Services	9/28/2007 2:01:00 PM	
514			
Page 2: [3] Deleted	Department of Human Services	9/28/2007 2:02:00 PM	
Page 2: [4] Deleted	Department of Human Services	10/3/2007 10:54:00 AM	
	REVIEWError! Bookmark not defined.		Bookmark
Page 2: [4] Deleted	Department of Human Services	9/28/2007 2:04:00 PM	
6616			
Page 2: [5] Formatted	Department of Human Services	9/28/2007 12:41:00 PM	
COC 2, Tabs: 6.99", Right, Lead	der:		
Page 2: [6] Formatted	Department of Human Services	9/28/2007 12:41:00 PM	
Default Paragraph Font			
Page 2: [7] Deleted	Department of Human Services	9/28/2007 12:42:00 PM	
E-MAIL ATTACHMENT SU	JBMISSIONS		6716
Page 2: [8] Formatted	Department of Human Services	9/28/2007 12:42:00 PM	
Font: 10 pt			
Page 2: [9] Deleted	Department of Human Services	9/28/2007 12:43:00 PM	
DISKETTE			
Page 2: [9] Deleted	Department of Human Services	9/28/2007 1:39:00 PM	
8816			
Page 2: [10] Deleted	Department of Human Services	9/28/2007 12:33:00 PM	9017
	ONS		
Page 2: [10] Deleted	Department of Human Services	9/28/2007 2:05:00 PM	
9919	•		
Page 2: [11] Formatted	Department of Human Services	9/28/2007 2:06:00 PM	
Cont: 10 pt			
Page 2: [12] Formatted	Department of Human Services	9/28/2007 2:08:00 PM	
ndent: Left: 0"			
Page 2: [13] Deleted	Department of Human Services	9/28/2007 2:10:00 PM	
DEFINITION OF ELEMENTS	(RECORD TYPE 27)		141622
Page 2: [14] Formatted	Department of Human Services	9/28/2007 2:10:00 PM	
ndent: Left: 0"			
Page 2: [15] Formatted	Department of Human Services	9/28/2007 2:11:00 PM	
ndent: Left: 0"			
Page 2: [16] Formatted	Department of Human Services	10/3/2007 10:45:00 AM	
ndent: Left: 0"			

Page 2: [17] Deleted	Department of Human Services	10/3/2007 10:44:00 AM
Page 2: [17] Deleted 232527	Department of Human Services	10/3/2007 10:49:00 AM
Page 2: [18] Formatted Font: 10 pt	Department of Human Services	10/3/2007 10:45:00 AM
Page 2: [19] Formatted Font: 10 pt, Check spelling and gram	<b>Department of Human Services</b> Imar	10/3/2007 10:50:00 AM
Page 2: [20] Formatted Strikethrough	Department of Human Services	9/28/2007 2:18:00 PM
Page 2: [21] Formatted Indent: Left: 0"	Department of Human Services	9/28/2007 2:19:00 PM
Page 2: [22] Formatted Font: 10 pt	Department of Human Services	9/28/2007 2:21:00 PM
e	Department of Human Services  Arkansas Code "State Health Data Cleanarge Data System, Act 670, Act 1470	<b>9/28/2007 10:54:00 AM</b> aring House Act", Rules and

Page 0: [24] Formatted	Lynda M. Lehing	11/7/2007 1:46:00 PM
Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold		
Page 8: [25] Deleted	Department of Human Services	9/21/2007 10:36:00 AM

#### **FILE COMPRESSION**

WINZIP is the compression utility of choice by the Hospital Discharge Data Section. If a compression utility other that WINZIP is used, the resulting file must be able to be unzipped by the Hospital Discharge Data Section. Please contact an HDDS colleague prior to sending a file compressed with any compression software other than WINZIP.

### **FILE ENCRYPTION**

Cryptext is the freeware, encryption software that the HDDS recommends. An HDDS colleague can be contacted on how to receive this software. Encryption of data files sent as email attachments is required. See item a. under E-Mail attachment submissions. All passwords used with encryption software will be supplied by the HDDS. Please contact an HDDS colleague for the correct password for your hospital.

#### **REEL TAPE SPECIFICATIONS**

The following specifications must be met when submitting data on magnetic tape:

- a. Hospitals will submit no more than one tape per submittal
- The physical characteristics of the tape media must have the following attributes:
  - 1.
  - Labeling No label Density 1600/6250 BPI, 9 track 2.
  - 3. Record Length - 192 bytes, Fixed (1450 format) 1300 bytes, Fixed (1300 format)
  - Blocking Specify block length on the external label Character Set - ASCII or EBCDIC

- c. All tapes **must** have an external label or accompanying data sheet containing the following information:
  - 1. The description: 'HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA'
  - 2. Hospital's name
  - 3. Date of submittal as MM/DD/YY
  - 4. Beginning and ending dates of the reporting period (e.g., 1/1/01-3/30/01)

Number of physical data records Record format (1450 or 1300)

- 7. The name and telephone number of the contact person
- 8. Tape Density: 1600/6250 BPI
- 9. Blocking Block length in bytes

HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA

'ASCII' or 'EBCDIC'

An example of the tape label

Total	mm/dd/yy Record Count:	Quarter:	mmddyy- Format	
	act Person:		Phoi	
Densi	ity: #### BLO	OCK LEN	GTH: ###	101-101 00-101 11-111
ASCII				
Page 8: [26] Deleted	Department of H	uman Services	9/20	/2007 11:01:00 AM
No FTP discharge date FTP and other d	a submissions are	e permitted	at the pre	sent time.
Page 8: [27] Deleted	Department of H		•	0/2007 1:16:00 PM
ability to submit di	scharge data usin	ng the new m	metho	
Page 0: [28] Formatted	Lynda M.		11/	7/2007 1:59:00 PM
Default Paragraph Font, Font:	(Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bo	old		
Page 0: [29] Formatted	Department of H	uman Services	9/2	8/2007 1:23:00 PM
Position: Horizontal: Right, Re	elative to: Margin, Vertic	cal: 0", Relative	to: Paragraph,	Wrap Around
Page 0: [30] Formatted	Lynda M.	Lehing	11/	7/2007 1:59:00 PM
Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, B	old, No underline			
Page 0: [31] Formatted	Lynda M.	Lehing	11/	7/2007 1:59:00 PM
Right, Tabs: 3.38", Centered	+ 5.79", Left			
Page 0: [32] Deleted	Department of H	uman Services	9/2	8/2007 1:21:00 PM
				24

21

# HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA SUBMITTAL GUIDE DRAFT 2008

Page 0: [33] Formatted Lynda M. Lehing 11/7/2007 1:59:00 PM

Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold

Page 0: [34] Formatted Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt	Lynda M. Lehing	11/7/2007 1:59:00 PM
Page 0: [35] Formatted Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold	Lynda M. Lehing	11/7/2007 1:59:00 PM
Page 0: [36] Formatted Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt	Lynda M. Lehing	11/7/2007 1:59:00 PM
Page 0: [37] Formatted Font: (Default) Arial, 20 pt, Bold	Lynda M. Lehing	11/7/2007 1:59:00 PM
Page 14: [38] Deleted	Department of Human Services	9/21/2007 11:09:00 AM

## **DEFINITION OF ELEMENTS (RECORD TYPE 27)**

Type of Bill

A code indicating the specific type of bill (inpatient, outpatient, etc.). This three-digit code requires one digit each, in the following sequence:

- Type of facility
   Bill classificat Bill classification, and
   Frequency

All positions must be fully coded. See UB-92UB-04 guidelines for codes and

definitions. In most situations, the discharge should be coded as `111'.

Patient Social Security Number The Social Security Number of the patient receiving inpatient care.

If the patient is a newborn, use the mother's SSN. If a patient does not have a social security number, fill with zeroes.

Patient Race

This item gives the race of the patient. Use the following codes:

- 1 = American Indian or Alaskan Native
- 2 = Asian or Pacific Islander
- 3 = Black
- 4 = White
- 5 = OtherAny possible options not covered in the above categories
- 6 = Unknown A person who chooses not to answer the question
- The hospital made no effort to obtain the information Blank Space

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

Patients may self identify themselves as Hispanic or the admissions registration person may identify the patient as Hispanic. However, Hispanic is not a correct race classification for our data gathering purposes. Hispanic is considered to be an ethnicity group. Hispanic patients should be registered as Hispanic for the ethnicity field and white for the race field unless the patient self identifies as being of a race other than white. Other should not be used for the race field for Hispanic patients.

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* \*\*\*\*

Patient Ethnicity

This item gives the ethnicity of the patient. Use the following codes:

1 = Hispanic origin

2 = Not of Hispanic origin

6 = Unknown A person who chooses not to respond to the inquiry Blank Space = The hospital made no effort to obtain the information

Birth Weight

Birth weight in grams for a newborn. Zero fill if unknown.

Total Charges

Total of charges for this inpatient occurrence.

Estimated Collection Rate

Collection rate (percentage) expected from all sources for this inpatient occurrence.

This percentage could be the result of bad debt, contracted amounts or rates with insurance carriers, etc.

Charitable / Donation Rate

This item identifies the inpatient discharge fully or partially as charitable or a donation of services. (This should not be confused with a bad debt.)

Use the following rates:

100 fully charitable / donation

1 - 99 partially charitable, expecting some reimbursement of expenses, estimate the percentage of total charges that will be

charitable

not charitable, expect collection of all or some of the

charges, or does not apply

APGAR Score

APGAR score for a newborn. Zero fill if unknown or does not apply.

Page 0: [39] FormattedDepartment of Human Services9/28/2007 1:23:00 PMPosition: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap AroundPage 17: [40] DeletedDepartment of Human Services10/1/2007 3:07:00 PM

Page 25: [41] Deleted

Department of Human Services

9/18/2007 10:39:00 AM

## **UB-92 1300 RECORD SPECIFICATION**

The UB-92 1300 flat file contains one record per discharge, except in the case of multi-page claims. However, the standard 1300 format does not contain some fields that are found on the 1450 format. To make the 1450 and 1300 compatible, only those elements we deemed necessary for effective analysis have been included in an enhanced version of the 1300; these exceptions are documented in EXCEPTIONS TO 1300 FORMAT. Variations of the 1300 from other states have been examined and their usage of free space incorporated, standardizing whenever possible.

The record layouts that follow will provide the following information:

- 1. Record Name: The name of the data record
- 2. Record Size: Physical length of record. Constant 1300
- 3. Required Field Annotation:

An asterisk '\*' denotes the field is a required field and must contain data if applicable.

- 4. Field Number: Sequentially assigned field number. This is not the Form Locator.
- 5. Field Name: Name generally used with the UB-92 1450 Form.

- 6. Picture: This is the COBOL picture. Pic X is initialized to blanks and Pic 9 is initialized to zeroes.

  All money and date fields are Pic 9.
- 7. Field Specification: Indicates how the data field is justified.

L = Left justification, and R = Right justification.

- 8. Position: From = Leftmost position in the record (high order).
  - Thru = Rightmost position in the record (low order).
- 9. Form Locator: Number found on the UB-92 Form and associated with the field in that location.

#### 1300 DISCHARGE RECORD

Only one record per patient discharge is allowed except for multi-page claims. The last entry in the series of Revenue Code/Total Charges fields **must** be the Total Charge (0001) Revenue Code and the Charge Amount **must** be the total of all previous entries. Any remaining revenue and charge fields **must** be blank or zero filled. **No** zero or space filled fields should precede the 0001 entry.

FIEL	D NAME	SPECIFI- PICTURE	POSITION CATION	FC FROM	RM THRII	LOCATOR
* 1	Patient Control Number	X(20)	L	1	20	FL03
* 2	Type of Bill	X(3)	L	21	23	FL04
* 3	Federal Tax Number (EIN)	9(10)	R	24	33	FL05
* 4	Statement Covers Period: FROM	9(8)	R	34	41	FL06
* 5	Statement Covers Period: TO	9(8)	R	42	49	FL06
* 6	Patient Address Zip Code	X(9)	L	50	58	FL13
* 7	Patient Date of Birth	9(8)	R	59	66	FL14
* 8	Patient Sex	X		67	67	FL15
* 9	Admission Date	9(8)	R	68	75	FL17
* 10	Admission Hour	X(2)	L	76	77	FL18
* 11	Type of Admission	X		78	78	FL19
* 12	Source of Admission	X		79	79	FL20
* 13	Patient Status	9(2)	L	80	81	FL22
* 14	Medical Record Number	X(17)	L	82	98	FL23
* 15	Revenue Code Line 1	9999	R	99	102	FL42
* 16	Total Charges by Revenue 1	S9(8)V99	R	103	112	FL47
* 17	Revenue Code Line 2	9999	R	113	116	FL42
* 18	Total Charges by Revenue 2	S9(8)V99	R	117	126	FL47
* 19	Revenue Code Line 3	9999	R	127	130	FL42
* 20	Total Charges by Revenue 3	S9(8)V99	R	131	140	FL47
* 21	Revenue Code Line 4	9999	R	141	144	FL42
* 22	Total Charges by Revenue 4	S9(8)V99	R	145	154	FL47
* 23	Revenue Code Line 5	9999	R	155	158	FL42
* 24	Total Charges by Revenue 5	S9(8)V99	R	159	168	FL47
* 25	Revenue Code Line 6	9999	R	169	172	FL42
* 26	Total Charges by Revenue 6	S9(8)V99	R	173	182	FL47
* 27	Revenue Code Line 7	9999	R	183	186	FL42
* 28	Total Charges by Revenue 7	S9(8)V99	R	187	196	FL47

*	29	Revenue Code Line 8	9999	R	197	200	FL42
*	30	Total Charges by Revenue 8	S9(8)V99	R	201	210	FL47
*	31	Revenue Code Line 9	9999	R	211	214	FL42
*	32	Total Charges by Revenue 9	S9(8)V99	R	215	224	FL47
*	33	Revenue Code Line 10	9999	R	225	228	FL4
*	34	Total Charges by Revenue 10	S9(8)V99	R	229	238	FL47
*	35	Revenue Code Line 11	9999	R	239	242	FL42
*	36	Total Charges by Revenue 11	S9(8)V99	R	243	252	FL47
*	37	Revenue Code Line 12	9999	R	253	256	FL42
*	38	Total Charges by Revenue 12	S9(8)V99	R	257	266	FL47
*	39	Revenue Code Line 13	9999	R	267	270	FL42
*	40	Total Charges by Revenue 13	S9(8)V99	R	271	280	FL47
*	41	Revenue Code Line 14	9999	R	281	284	FL42
*	42	Total Charges by Revenue 14	S9(8)V99	R	285	294	FL47
*	43	Revenue Code Line 15	9999	R	295	298	FL42
*	44	Total Charges by Revenue 15	S9(8)V99	R	299	308	FL47
*	45	Revenue Code Line 16	9999	R	309	312	FL42
*	46	Total Charges by Revenue 16	S9(8)V99	R	313	322	FL47
*	47	Revenue Code Line 17	9999	R	323	326	FL42
*	48	Total Charges by Revenue 17	S9(8)V99	R	327	336	FL47
*	49	Revenue Code Line 18	9999	R	337	340	FL42
*	50	Total Charges by Revenue 18	S9(8)V99	R	341	350	FL47
*	51	Revenue Code Line 19	9999	R	351	354	FL42
*	52	Total Charges by Revenue 19	S9(8)V99	R	355	364	FL47
*	53	Revenue Code Line 20	9999	R	365	368	FL42
*	54	Total Charges by Revenue 20	S9(8)V99	R	369	378	FL47
*	55	Revenue Code Line 21	9999	R	379	382	FL42
*	56	Total Charges by Revenue 21	S9(8)V99	R	383	392	FL47
*	57	Revenue Code Line 22	9999	R	393	396	FL42
*	58	Total Charges by Revenue 22	S9(8)V99	R	397	406	FL47
*	59	Revenue Code Line 23	9999	R	407	410	FL42
*	60	Total Charges by Revenue 23	S9(8)V99	R	411	420	FL47
	61	Filler	X(25)		421	445	
	62	Payer Identification (1st Payer	) X(13)	L	446	458	FL51
	63	Patient's Relationship					
		to Insured	9(2)	R	459	460	FL59
	64	Certificate/SocSecNumber/					
		Health Insurance Claim/					
		Identification Number	X(19)	L	461	479	FL60
	65	Insurance Group Number	X(20)	L	480	499	FL62
	66	Employment Status Code	X		500	500	FL64
	67	Employer Name	X(24)	L	501	524	FL65
	68	Employer Zip Code	X(9)	L	525	533	FL66
*	69	Principal Diagnosis Code	X(6)	L	534	539	FL67
*	70	Other Diagnosis Code 1	X(6)	L	540	545	FL68
*	71	Other Diagnosis Code 2	X(6)	L	546	551	FL69

*	72	Other Diagnosis Code 3	X(6)	L	552	557	FL70
*	73	Other Diagnosis Code 4	X(6)	L	558	563	FL71
*	74	Other Diagnosis Code 5	X(6)	L	564	569	FL72
*	75	Other Diagnosis Code 6	X(6)	L	570	575	FL73
*	76	Other Diagnosis Code 7	X(6)	L	576	581	FL74
*	77	Other Diagnosis Code 8	X(6)	L	582	587	FL75
*	78	Admitting Diagnosis	X(6)	L	588	593	FL76
*	79	External Cause of Injury (E-Code)	X(6)	L	594	599	FL77
*	80	Principal Procedure Code	X(7)	L	600	606	FL80
*	81	Principal Procedure Date	9(6)	R	607	612	FL80
*	82	Other Procedure 1: Code	X(7)	L	613	619	FL81
*	83	Other Procedure 1: Date	9(6)	R	620	625	FL81
*	84	Other Procedure 2: Code	X(7)	L	626	632	
*	85	Other Procedure 2: Date	9(6)	R	633	638	
*	86	Other Procedure 3: Code	X(7)	L	639	645	
*	87	Other Procedure 3: Date	9(6)	R	646	651	
*	88	Other Procedure 4: Code	X(7)	L	652	658	
*	89	Other Procedure 4: Date	9(6)	R	659	664	
*	90	Other Procedure 5: Code	X(7)	L	665	671	
*	91	Other Procedure 5: Date	9(6)	R	672	677	
*	92	Attending Physician Number	X(22)	L	678	699	FL82
*	93	Other Physician Number	X(22)	L	700	721	FL83
*	94	Other Physician Number	X(22)	L	722	743	FL84
*	95	Physician Number					
		Qualifying Code	X(2)	L	744	745	
	96		X(2) 9	L	744 746	745 746	
	96	Qualifying Code		L			
	96	Qualifying Code Century Flag Patient's DOB		L			
*	96 97	Qualifying Code Century Flag Patient's DOB 0 = Birth Year > 1900		L R			FL46
*		Qualifying Code  Century Flag Patient's DOB  0 = Birth Year > 1900  1 = Birth Year < 1900	9		746	746	FL46 FL45
	97	Qualifying Code  Century Flag Patient's DOB  0 = Birth Year > 1900  1 = Birth Year < 1900  Units of Service Line 1	9 (7)	R	746 747	746 753	
	97 98	Qualifying Code  Century Flag Patient's DOB  0 = Birth Year > 1900  1 = Birth Year < 1900  Units of Service Line 1  Date of Service Line 1	9 9(7) 9(6)	R R	746 747 754	746 753 759	FL45
*	97 98 99	Qualifying Code  Century Flag Patient's DOB  0 = Birth Year > 1900  1 = Birth Year < 1900  Units of Service Line 1  Date of Service Line 1  Units of Service Line 2	9 9(7) 9(6) 9(7)	R R R	746 747 754 760	746 753 759 766	FL45 FL46
*	97 98 99 100 101	Qualifying Code  Century Flag Patient's DOB  0 = Birth Year > 1900  1 = Birth Year < 1900  Units of Service Line 1  Date of Service Line 1  Units of Service Line 2  Date of Service Line 2  Units of Service Line 3  Date of Service Line 3	9 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6)	R R R	746 747 754 760 767	746 753 759 766 772 779 785	FL45 FL46 FL45
*	97 98 99 100 101	Qualifying Code  Century Flag Patient's DOB  0 = Birth Year > 1900  1 = Birth Year < 1900  Units of Service Line 1  Date of Service Line 1  Units of Service Line 2  Date of Service Line 2  Units of Service Line 3	9 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6)	R R R R	746 747 754 760 767 773 780 786	746 753 759 766 772 779 785 792	FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46
*	97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104	Qualifying Code  Century Flag Patient's DOB  0 = Birth Year > 1900  1 = Birth Year < 1900  Units of Service Line 1  Date of Service Line 2  Date of Service Line 2  Units of Service Line 3  Date of Service Line 3  Units of Service Line 4  Date of Service Line 4	9 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6) 9(7)	R R R R R	746 747 754 760 767 773 780	746 753 759 766 772 779 785	FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45
*	97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104	Qualifying Code  Century Flag Patient's DOB  0 = Birth Year > 1900  1 = Birth Year < 1900  Units of Service Line 1  Date of Service Line 1  Units of Service Line 2  Date of Service Line 2  Units of Service Line 3  Date of Service Line 3  Units of Service Line 4  Date of Service Line 4  Units of Service Line 5	9 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6) 9(7)	R R R R R	746 747 754 760 767 773 780 786	746  753  759  766  772  779  785  792  798  805	FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46
* *	97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106	Qualifying Code  Century Flag Patient's DOB  0 = Birth Year > 1900  1 = Birth Year < 1900  Units of Service Line 1  Date of Service Line 2  Date of Service Line 2  Units of Service Line 3  Date of Service Line 3  Units of Service Line 4  Date of Service Line 4  Units of Service Line 5  Date of Service Line 5	9 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6)	R R R R R R	746 747 754 760 767 773 780 786 793	746 753 759 766 772 779 785 792 798	FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45
* *	97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107	Qualifying Code  Century Flag Patient's DOB  0 = Birth Year > 1900  1 = Birth Year < 1900  Units of Service Line 1  Date of Service Line 2  Date of Service Line 2  Units of Service Line 3  Date of Service Line 3  Units of Service Line 4  Date of Service Line 4  Units of Service Line 5  Date of Service Line 5  Units of Service Line 6	9 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6) 9(7)	R R R R R R R R	746 747 754 760 767 773 780 786 793 799 806 812	746  753  759  766  772  779  785  792  798  805  811  818	FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45
* * * *	97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107	Qualifying Code  Century Flag Patient's DOB  0 = Birth Year > 1900  1 = Birth Year < 1900  Units of Service Line 1  Date of Service Line 2  Date of Service Line 2  Units of Service Line 3  Date of Service Line 3  Units of Service Line 4  Date of Service Line 4  Units of Service Line 5  Date of Service Line 5  Units of Service Line 6  Date of Service Line 6	9 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6)	R R R R R R R	746 747 754 760 767 773 780 786 793 799 806	746  753  759  766  772  779  785  792  798  805  811  818  824	FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45
* * * *	97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108	Qualifying Code  Century Flag Patient's DOB  0 = Birth Year > 1900  1 = Birth Year < 1900  Units of Service Line 1  Date of Service Line 2  Date of Service Line 2  Units of Service Line 3  Date of Service Line 3  Units of Service Line 4  Date of Service Line 4  Units of Service Line 5  Date of Service Line 5  Units of Service Line 6  Date of Service Line 6  Units of Service Line 6  Units of Service Line 6	9 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6) 9(7)	R R R R R R R R	746 747 754 760 767 773 780 786 793 799 806 812 819 825	746  753  759  766  772  779  785  792  798  805  811  818  824  831	FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45
* * * * *	97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110	Qualifying Code  Century Flag Patient's DOB  0 = Birth Year > 1900  1 = Birth Year < 1900  Units of Service Line 1  Date of Service Line 1  Units of Service Line 2  Date of Service Line 2  Units of Service Line 3  Date of Service Line 3  Units of Service Line 4  Date of Service Line 5  Date of Service Line 5  Units of Service Line 6  Units of Service Line 6  Units of Service Line 6  Units of Service Line 7	9 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6)	R R R R R R R R R	746  747  754  760  767  773  780  786  793  799  806  812  819  825  832	746  753  759  766  772  779  785  792  798  805  811  818  824  831  837	FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46
* * * * *	97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110	Qualifying Code  Century Flag Patient's DOB  0 = Birth Year > 1900  1 = Birth Year < 1900  Units of Service Line 1  Date of Service Line 1  Units of Service Line 2  Date of Service Line 2  Units of Service Line 3  Date of Service Line 3  Units of Service Line 4  Date of Service Line 4  Units of Service Line 5  Date of Service Line 5  Units of Service Line 6  Units of Service Line 6  Units of Service Line 7  Date of Service Line 7  Units of Service Line 8	9 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6) 9(7)	R R R R R R R R R	746 747 754 760 767 773 780 786 793 799 806 812 819 825 832 838	746  753  759  766  772  779  785  792  798  805  811  818  824  831  837  844	FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45
* * * * * *	97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111	Qualifying Code  Century Flag Patient's DOB  0 = Birth Year > 1900  1 = Birth Year < 1900  Units of Service Line 1  Date of Service Line 2  Date of Service Line 2  Units of Service Line 3  Date of Service Line 3  Units of Service Line 4  Date of Service Line 5  Date of Service Line 5  Units of Service Line 6  Units of Service Line 6  Units of Service Line 7  Units of Service Line 7  Units of Service Line 8  Date of Service Line 8	9 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6)	R R R R R R R R R R R	746  747  754  760  767  773  780  786  793  799  806  812  819  825  832  838  845	746  753  759  766  772  779  785  792  798  805  811  818  824  831  837  844  850	FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46
* * * * * *	97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112	Qualifying Code  Century Flag Patient's DOB  0 = Birth Year > 1900  1 = Birth Year < 1900  Units of Service Line 1  Date of Service Line 1  Units of Service Line 2  Date of Service Line 3  Date of Service Line 3  Units of Service Line 4  Date of Service Line 5  Date of Service Line 5  Units of Service Line 6  Units of Service Line 6  Units of Service Line 7  Date of Service Line 7  Units of Service Line 8  Date of Service Line 8  Units of Service Line 9	9 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6) 9(7)	R R R R R R R R R R R R R	746  747 754 760 767 773 780 786 793 806 812 819 825 832 838 845 851	746  753  759  766  772  779  785  792  798  805  811  818  824  831  837  844  850  857	FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46
* * * * * *	97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111	Qualifying Code  Century Flag Patient's DOB  0 = Birth Year > 1900  1 = Birth Year < 1900  Units of Service Line 1  Date of Service Line 2  Date of Service Line 2  Units of Service Line 3  Date of Service Line 3  Units of Service Line 4  Date of Service Line 5  Date of Service Line 5  Units of Service Line 6  Units of Service Line 6  Units of Service Line 7  Units of Service Line 7  Units of Service Line 8  Date of Service Line 8	9 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6) 9(7) 9(6)	R R R R R R R R R R R	746  747  754  760  767  773  780  786  793  799  806  812  819  825  832  838  845	746  753  759  766  772  779  785  792  798  805  811  818  824  831  837  844  850	FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46 FL45 FL46

*	115	Units of Service Line 10	9(7)	R	864	870	FL46
	116	Date of Service Line 10	9(6)	R	871	876	FL45
*	117	Units of Service Line 11	9(7)	R	877	883	FL46
	118	Date of Service Line 11	9(6)	R	884	889	FL45
*	119	Units of Service Line 12	9(7)	R	890	896	FL46
	120	Date of Service Line 12	9(6)	R	897	902	FL45
*	121	Units of Service Line 13	9(7)	R	903	909	FL46
	122	Date of Service Line 13	9(6)	R	910	915	FL45
*	123	Units of Service Line 14	9(7)	R	916	922	FL46
	124	Date of Service Line 14	9(6)	R	923	928	FL45
*	125	Units of Service Line 15	9(7)	R	929	935	FL46
	126	Date of Service Line 15	9(6)	R	936	941	FL45
*	127	Units of Service Line 16	9(7)	R	942	948	FL46
	128	Date of Service Line 16	9(6)	R	949	954	FL45
*	129	Units of Service Line 17	9(7)	R	955	961	FL46
	130	Date of Service Line 17	9(6)	R	962	967	FL45
*	131	Units of Service Line 18	9(7)	R	968	974	FL46
	132	Date of Service Line 18	9(6)	R	975	980	FL45
*	133	Units of Service Line 19	9(7)	R	981	987	FL46
	134	Date of Service Line 19	9(6)	R	988	993	FL45
*	135	Units of Service Line 20	9(7)	R	994	1000	FL46
	136	Date of Service Line 20	9(6)	R	1001	1006	FL45
*	137	Units of Service Line 21	9(7)	R	1007	1013	FL46
	138	Date of Service Line 21	9(6)	R	1014	1019	FL45
*	139	Units of Service Line 22	9(7)	R	1020	1026	FL46
	140	Date of Service Line 22	9(6)	R	1027	1032	FL45
*	141	Units of Service Line 23	9(7)	R	1033	1039	FL46
	142	Date of Service Line 23	9(6)	R	1040	1045	FL45
*	143	Operating Physician Number	X(22)	L	1046	1067	
		Filler	X(3)		1068	1070	
	144	Payer Identification (2nd Payer)	X(13)	L	1071	1083	FL51
	145	Patient's Relationship					
		to Insured	9(2)	L	1084	1085	FL59
	146	Certificate/SocSecNumber/					
		Health Insurance Claim/					
		Identification Number	X(19)	L	1086	1104	FL60
	147	Insurance Group Number	X(20)	L	1105	1124	FL62
*	148	Patient's Name	X(25)	L	1125	1149	FL12
	149	Payer Identification (3rd Payer)	X(13)	L	1150	1162	FL51
	150	Patient's Relationship					
		to Insured	9(2)	L	1163	1164	FL59
	151	Certificate/SocSecNumber/					
		Health Insurance Claim/					
		Identification Number	X(19)	L	1165	1183	FL60
	152	Insurance Group Number	X(20)	L	1184	1203	FL62
*	153	Birth Weight (In Grams)	9(4)	R	1204	1207	

*	154	APGAR Score	9(4)	R	1208	1211	
*	155	Patient Race	X		1212	1212	
*	156	Source of Payment Code (1st)	X(2)	L	1213	1214	FL50
*	157	Source of Payment Code (2nd)	X(2)	L	1215	1216	FL50
*	158	Source of Payment Code (3rd)	X(2)	L	1217	1218	FL50
*	159	Medicaid Provider Number	X(12)	L	1219	1230	FL51
*	160	National Provider Identifier	X(12)	L	1231	1242	FL51
*	161	Patient's Social Security Number	9(9)	R	1243	1251	FL60
	162	Filler	X(12)		1252	1263	
	163	Federal Tax Sub Id	X(4)	L	1264	1267	FL05
*	164	Patient Address - City	X(15)	L	1268	1282	FL13
*	165	Patient Address - State	X(2)	L	1283	1284	FL13
*	166	Patient Address - Street	X(16)	L	1285	1300	FL13

# Page 39: [42] Deleted Department of Patient's Race/Ethnicity(1300 only)

#### **Department of Human Services**

9/19/2007 10:27:00 AM

1300

Data Reporting Level: Required

<u>Definition:</u> This item gives the race of the patient.

<u>General Comments:</u> The patient may choose not to provide the information. If the patient chooses not to answer, the hospital should enter the code for unknown. If the hospital fails to request the information, the field should be space filled.

#### 0 = White

<u>Definition:</u> A person having origins in any of the original Caucasian peoples of Europe, North Africa or the Middle East.

#### 1 = Black

<u>Definition:</u> A person having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa.

#### 2 = Other

<u>Definition: Any possible options not covered in the other categories.</u>

#### 3 = Asian or Pacific Islander

<u>Definition:</u> A person having origins in any of the original oriental peoples of the Far East,

Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands. This area includes, for example, China, India, Japan, Korea, the Philippine Islands and Samoa.

#### 4 = American Indian or Alaskan Native

<u>Definition:</u> A person having origins in any of the original peoples of North America, and who maintains cultural identification through tribal affiliation or community recognition.

#### 5 = Hispanic origin - White

<u>Definition:</u> A person of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish culture or origin, and whose race is white.

#### 6 = Hispanic origin Black

<u>Definition:</u> A person of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish culture or origin, and whose race is black.

#### 9 = Unknown

<u>Definition:</u> A person who chooses not to answer the question.

Blank Space

# $\underline{\text{Definition:}}$ The hospital made no effort to obtain the information.

Page 0: [43] Formatted	Department of Human Services	9/28/2007 1:23:00 PM						
Position: Horizontal: Right, Relative to: Margin, Vertical: 0", Relative to: Paragraph, Wrap Around								
Page 75: [44] Deleted	Department of Human Services	10/3/2007 10:56:00 AM						
	ACT (1)							

**ACT 616** 

## Act 616 of the Regular Session

1	State of Arkansas					
2	86th General Assembly A Bill					
3	Regular Session, 2007 HOUSE BILL 151					
4						
5	By: Representative Key					
6						
7						
8	For An Act To Be Entitled					
9	AN ACT TO PROVIDE DATA FOR HOSPITAL PRICE					
0	TRANSPARENCY; AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES.					
.1						
.2	Subtitle					
.3	AN ACT TO PROVIDE DATA FOR HOSPITAL					
4	PRICE TRANSPARENCY.					
.5						
6						
7	BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF ARKANSAS:					
8						
.9	SECTION 1. Arkansas Code § 20-7-305(c)(1), concerning data collected					
0.	by the State Board of Health that is not subject to discovery, is amended to					
?1	read as follows:					
12	(c)(1)(A) The Department of Health and Human Services may provide data					
!3	only for purposes of research and aggregate statistical reporting to the					
14	Arkansas Center for Health Improvement, and the Agency for Healthcare					
!5	Research and Quality for its Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project, or					
6	other researchers for research projects approved by the Division of Health of					
17	the Department of Health and Human Services pursuant to rules promulgated by					
8	the State Board of Health that provide for appropriate security and					
9	confidentiality protections for the data.					
0	(B) The department also shall provide data to the Arkansas					
1	Hospital Association for its price transparency and consumer-driven health					
2	care project, that will make price and quality information about Arkansas					
13	hospitals available to the general public.					
4						
15	APPROVED: 3/28/2007					